COVER SHEET

1 0 1

S.E.C. Registration Number

L E P A N T O   C O N S O L I D A T E D   M I N I N G   C O

(Company's Full Name)

2 1 S T   F L O O R   L E P A N T O   B U I L D I N G
8 7 4 7   P A S E O   D E   R O X A S
M A K A T I   C I T Y

(Business Address: No. Street City / Town / Province)

ODETTE A. JAVIER

Contact Person

815-9447

Company Telephone Number

3rd Monday of April

1 2	3 1	S E C	1 7 A		
Month	Day	FORM TYPE		Month Day	Year

Fiscal Year

Annual Meeting

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

Total Amount of Borrowings

Total no. of Stockholders

Domestic

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

File Number

LCU

Document I.D.

Cashier

S T A M P S

Remarks = please use **black ink** for scanning purposes

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-A

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17
OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE AND SECTION 141
OF THE CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES

1. For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2020**

2. SEC Identification number **: 101**

3. BIR Tax Identification number : **000-160-247-000**

4. Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY

5. Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization: **Manila, Philippines**

6. Industry Classification Code: (SEC Use Only)

Mining [ ]

7. Address of registrant's principal office:

21st Floor, Lepanto Building
8747 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, Philippines

8. Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(632) – 815-9447

9. Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report**: N/A**

10. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 4 and 12 of the SRC, or Sec. 4 and 8 of the RSA

Title of each Class:	Number of shares of common stock outstanding:
Class "A"	**39,822,869,196**
Class "B"	**26,552,888,901**

11. Are any or all of the securities listed on a Stock Exchange?

Yes [**x**] No [ ]

If yes, stare the name of such stock exchange and the classes of securities listed therein.

Philippine Stock Exchange **Classes "A" & "B"**

The Company has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC Rule 17 thereunder or Section 11 of the RSA Rule 11(a)-1 thereunder and Sections 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines during the preceding 12 months. The Company has not been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Company as of December 31, 2020 was P10,513,615,577.23

Business and General Information

Business

Lepanto was incorporated in 1936 and until 1997 was operating an enargite copper mine located in Mankayan, Benguet. Lepanto has been producing gold dore since 1997 through its Victoria Project. It produced copper-gold concentrates from fourth quarter of 2017 to the first quarter of 2020.

The only raw material component of Lepanto's products is the ore that it mines. Its ore reserves, per the attached Certification as of January 1, 2021 (Exhibit "J"), consist of 347,000 oz. of gold from the Victoria and Teresa orebodies; and 397,000 oz. of gold and 212.77 million lbs. of copper from the Enargite-Quartz-Pyrite-Gold deposits, as certified by Ms. Michelle Mae F. Rafanan and Engr. Art S. Anongos, both Competent Persons under the Philippine Mineral Reporting Code.

The Company's revenues (100%) from 2018-2020 came solely from its sales of gold/silver dore and gold/copper concentrates. Under the contract with Heraeus Ltd., the Company ships gold (dore) bars to the said buyer on a weekly basis. The contract has a term of two years which is regularly renewed, and has provisions regarding assay, manner of delivery, weighing and sampling, settlement/ payment, pricing and refining charges.

The gold/copper concentrates were exported to smelters in Taiwan and China pursuant to contracts with two Swiss metals traders. The said contracts are volume-based, 1000 DMT at a time, and have provisions in respect of assay, manner of delivery, weighing and sampling, settlement/payment, and refining and smelting charges.

There is no market competition in the industry. The gold/silver dore and gold/copper concentrates of the Company are readily marketable. Metal prices are dictated by world market forces.

The following schedule indicates the percentage of Sales and Net Income contributed by foreign sales in the last three years:

Percentage of Sales Contributed by Foreign Sales:

	2018	2019	2020
Hongkong	21.00	21.00	84.40
Taiwan	58.00	4.00	0.00
China	21.00	75.00	15.60
	--------	-----------	---------
	100%	100%	100%

Percentage of Net Income/Loss Contributed by Foreign Sales:

	2018	2019	2020
Hongkong	-20.64	(21.46)	(84.96)
Taiwan.	-58.44	(3.84)	0.00
China	-21.52	(75.20)	(15.70)
Other Income	0.60	0.50	0.65
	---------	-----------	----------
	100%	-100%	-100%

The Company has Environmental Compliance Certificates for its tailings storage facility 5A and for its mineral extraction and processing operations.

Subsidiaries

SHIPSIDE, INC., based in San Fernando, La Union, was incorporated in 1958. It is engaged principally in the hauling business and supports the hauling requirements of the parent company, Lepanto. It has 2 flatbed and 2 dump trucks, and is a heavy user of diesoline, gasoline and tires. It also has warehouses for lease located at Poro Point, San Fernando, La Union. Generally, Shipside is not dependent on any single supplier for its raw material requirements, i.e., fuel and tires, and these are readily available from a number of suppliers. In 2020, income from hauling and rentals businesses amounted to P14 million and P7 million, respectively

The DIAMOND DRILLING CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES (DDCP) was incorporated in 1971 and is in the business of providing diamond drilling services. It services mostly mining companies. DDCP has a ready market in Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company and affiliate Manila Mining Corporation. Contract Revenues for 2020 amounted to P40.40 million.

LEPANTO INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LIDC), incorporated in 1969, is in the insurance business. It owns 12.38% of Philippine Fire and Marine Insurance Corporation (Philfire) and 25% of DIAMANT MANUFACTURING AND TRADING CORPORATION (DMTC), a manufacturer of industrial diamond tools for mining exploration, marble cutting and the construction industry. LIDC'S income is principally in the form of commissions on insurance policies of various clients, none of whom contributes more than 10% of total revenues.

Lepanto owns 60% of FAR SOUTHEAST GOLD RESOURCES, INC. (FSGRI), another mining company with resources in Mankayan, Benguet; the remaining 40% is owned by Gold Fields Switzerland Holding AG ("Gold Fields"). Incorporated in 1989, FSGRI is not yet in operation. On September 20, 2010, Lepanto entered into an Option and Shareholders' Agreement with Gold Fields which grants Gold Fields an option to subscribe to new shares of stock of FSGRI representing a 20% interest in FSGRI. If the option is exercised by Gold Fields, Lepanto's interest in FSGRI will be reduced from 60% to 40%.

Cost and Effects of Compliance with Environmental Laws/Governmental Approvals

Lepanto complies with governmental regulations, particularly those of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, with respect to mining methods, disposal of waste and tailings, rehabilitation of environment, etc. Lepanto has the approvals needed for its operations: Environmental

Compliance Certificates from the DENR for the operation of its tailings dam and for mining and mineral processing. It has two Mineral Production Sharing Agreements, as discussed on page 4. A total of P148.494 million was spent for the Company's Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program (AEPEP) in 2020. AEPEP includes treatment of mill tailings and wastewater, rehabilitation, reforestation and resource management. Also, P16.774 million went to Tailings Storage Facility maintenance and management.

Research and Development Activities

During the last three years, Lepanto spent a total of P31.10 million for Research and Development, to wit: 2018, P9.19 million; 2019, P10.48 million and 2020, P11.43 million.

Mining Claims

The Company's mining properties are summarized as follows:

Mineral Production and Sharing Agreements (MPSAs)

Lepanto has two (2) Mineral Production Sharing Agreements (MPSAs), namely MPSA No. 001-90-CAR (948.9696 has.), where subsidiary FSGRI is a co-contractor, and MPSA No. 151-2000-CAR (1,829.3565 has.), approved on March 3, 1990 and March 9, 2000, respectively, each having a term of twenty-five (25) years, renewable for another 25 years. Mining claims subject of the said MPSAs are located in Mankayan, Benguet where commercial mining operations are presently undertaken. The reportorial requirements are regularly submitted by Lepanto to the Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) of the DENR to preserve the Company's rights and privileges under the agreements.

LCMC and FSGRI applied in June 2014 for the renewal of MPSA No. 001-90-CAR. The renewal became subject of an arbitration case which was resolved in their favor in December 2015, but now subject of a Petition for Review with the Supreme Court, as discussed on page 14 hereof. Meanwhile, Lepanto continues mining operations within this MPSA.

MPSA Applications

Lepanto has two (2) MPSA Applications docketed as APSA No. 096 comprising of 1,057.1739 has. in Mankayan, Benguet and APSA No. 00004-VIII with a total area of 78.5220 has. in Villaba, Leyte. Said applications are still pending with the MGB.

Patented Claims

Lepanto has forty-six (46) patented mining claims, which was allowed under the Phil. Bill of 1902, with a total area of 335.5179 hectares, all situated in Mankayan, Benguet. Exploration works are ongoing in these areas.

Operating Agreements

a. **APSA Nos. 063, 064 and 065 –** On October 12, 1992, LCMC entered into separate Operating Agreements with Jaime Paul B. Panganiban, June Prill Brett and Heirs of James D. Brett, registered

MPSA applicants of APSA Nos. 063, 064, and 065, respectively, all situated in Suyoc, Mankayan. The combined total area of the subject MPSA Applications is 343.86 hectares.

b. APSA No. 023 – an Operating Agreement was entered into between Lepanto and Montañosa Mining Exploration Company ("Montañosa") over mining tenements located in Bontoc, Mountain Province. On October 7, 1991, Lepanto, as mining operator of Montañosa, filed an MPSA Application (APSA No. 023) with the MGB-CAR. This was opposed by Mr. Delfin Comedis, et al. which opposition has been dismissed by the Mines Adjudication Board (MAB) of DENR. Evaluation of the application is ongoing.

c. Exploration Permit No. 2004-000003-VIII –Lepanto has an Operating Agreement with the Philippine National Oil Company / Energy Development Corporation for the Leyte Geothermal Reservation. The corresponding application for the renewal of the pertinent exploration permit, which expired last March 19, 2006, is still pending approval by the MGB.

<u>Employees</u>

Lepanto has 1,666 mine-based and 62 Makati-based employees. In the Lepanto Mine Division, there are 38 managerial employees; 340 Supervisory and Technical Staff, of whom 244 are members of the Supervisors' Union (LLSU); 23 clerical and technical non-union members; 1,265 rank-and-file employees, of whom 1,184 are members of the Lepanto Local Employees' Union or LLEU. The 28th CBA of LLEU was executed in November 2018 and the 12th CBA of LLSU, in July 2018.

Of the 57 employees in Makati, 11 are members of the Lepanto Employees Union-Makati (LEUM) whose CBA was renewed in July 2017 and will expire in June 30, 2020; 27 are managerial/supervisory employees (including officers); and 19 are clerical non-union members.

Lepanto provides health card benefits to its Makati employees. Mine-based employees get free housing and free hospitalization at the Lepanto Hospital.

Shipside has 21 employees, of whom 6 are administrative, 3 are clerical and 9 are involved in operations. They are not subject to any CBA. There are no plans to hire additional employees in the next twelve months.

DDCP had 6 total employees, 2 managerial, 4 staff and supervisory, in 2020. The employees are not covered by any CBA.

LIDC has no employees.

FSGRI has 21 employees, comprising of 3 managerial, 9 supervisory and 9 rank-and-file employees. The employees are not covered by any CBA.

<u>Properties</u>

Parent Company

The Company owns about 2,030.2 has. of land in Mankayan, Benguet, where its plants and mining facilities are located. As discussed above, it has two (2) Mineral Production Agreements with the Government, namely: MPSA Nos. 001-90 (for which an application for renewal is pending with the MGB and subject of a petition with the Supreme Court) and 151-2000-CAR.

The Roaster Plant, which the Company owns, sits on 4.7 hectares of land which the Company had been leasing from Mahler Holdings Corporation ("Mahler") and National Development Corporation ("NDC"). The area leased from Mahler, consisting of 3.1 hectares, was purchased by the Company on December 16, 2009. The rental on the NDC property is P143,835.24 per month.

Lepanto owns two storeys of the Lepanto Building in Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, where its principal offices are located. It also owns a 3,493 sq. meter residential property in Baguio City and 3.5 has. of commercial land in Poro Point, San Fernando, La Union. Lepanto leases a 1,789.65 sq. meter property in Malolos, Bulacan, used for its warehouse. The lease, at the rate of P186,900 per month, is good until 2022.

Its Machinery and Equipment located in Mankayan, Benguet, consist of the following:

Processing Plant
Tubo Shaft Complex
Power House
Machine Shop
Sandfill Tramline
Furniture and Fixtures
Foundry Shop
Assay Laboratory Equipment
Mechanical equipment
Internal Shaft at Nayak

Further, it has various automotive equipment/vehicles in Makati City, Benguet and Leyte.

Lepanto's infrastructure include roads, rails and bridges, twin declines, undergrounds shafts, river diversion and an airport, all located in Mankayan, Benguet. Its mineral processing plants are located in Mankayan, Benguet.

Lepanto's assets directly utilized for the Victoria Project were mortgaged to Rothschild and Dresdner Banks in connection with a Loan and Hedging Facilities Agreement executed in 1998. These include the plants and other facilities used for the Victoria project. The real properties covered by the mortgage constitutes about 1.2% of the Company's landholdings in Mankayan, Benguet. The subject loan has been fully repaid. It is the Company's position that the hedging contracts with the said banks are null and void and therefore the mortgages are likewise not effective. The Company initiated in 2005 a case for the declaration of nullity of the hedging contracts with Rothschild on the ground that they are considered as wagering transactions under Philippine law. In a decision dated February 5, 2018, the Regional Trial Court ("RTC") of Makati City ruled in favor of Lepanto, declaring the subject contracts null and void. The case is now pending with the Court of Appeals.

No acquisition of any real property is intended within the next 12 months.

Subsidiaries

Shipside has substantial properties in La Union. It owns about 19.78 hectares of land in Poro Point, San Fernando, La Union and in Bauang, La Union, used for its hauling, warehousing, and sawmilling businesses. It owns 2 flatbed and 2 dump trucks for its trucking/ hauling business.

DDCP owns about 7 units of drill rigs which are vital to its operations, and 5.6982 hectares of land in Tanquigan, La Union.

LIDC's properties consist of shares of stock in DMTC, Philfire and Manila Mining Corporation.

FSGRI is co-contractor of Lepanto in MPSA No. 001-90-CAR issued by the government on March 3, 1990. It also co-owns with Lepanto on a 50/50 basis Tailings Pond. No. 5A located in Mankayan, Benguet. FSGRI has applied for the partial conversion of MPSA No. 001-90-CAR into an FTAA. Please refer to the discussion of the arbitration concerning the renewal of the said MPSA on page 14.

Business Risks

i) Volatility of Metal Prices

The Company's revenues are directly affected by the prices of the metals it produces, which are gold, copper and silver. These metal prices are influenced principally by demand factors in the world market. The prices of these metals are currently at historical highs but there is no assurance that the upward trend will continue.

ii) Competition/ Market for Lepanto's Products

The gold dore and gold/copper concentrates produced by Lepanto are readily marketable. The gold is sold to Heraeus Metals of Hongkong. The gold-copper concentrates are sold to Swiss metals traders. The Company is free to sell its metal production to other traders or smelters/refiners. Because of the high demand for metals, there is virtually no competition in the industry and gold-silver-copper producers may easily their products.

iii) Appreciation of the Peso vis-a-vis the US Dollar

Being a 100% exporter, the Company's revenues are directly impacted by the appreciation of the Philippine Peso against the US dollar. Although it has dollar denominated costs, most of the Company's costs and expenses are, such as labor and power, in Pesos.

iv) Risk on Environmental Legislation

Mining activities in the Philippines are monitored and highly regulated by the DENR. New government regulations could affect the Company's exploration or mining activities and entail additional costs. (Please see discussion of the Order of Suspension on page 14.)

(v) Fuel Prices

A subsidiary, Shipside Incorporated, is in the hauling business and its revenues are affected by fuel prices. Hauling rates are adjusted to cushion the impact of price changes.

Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Matters

Lepanto's shares of stock are listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange. Following are the quarterly prices of Lepanto securities for 2019-2020 and as of June 4, 2021:

Lepanto "A" (P/share)

	1Q19	2Q19	3Q19	4Q19	1Q20	2Q20	3Q20	4Q20	4 June 2021
Low	0. 120	0.115	0.105	0.091	0.0710	0.0890	0.1270	0.1510	0.156
High	0.122	0.120	0.108	0.097	0.0710	0.0920	0.1320	0.1600	0.161

Lepanto "B" (P/share)

	1Q19	2Q19	3Q19	4Q19	1Q20	2Q20	3Q20	4Q20	4 June 2021
Low	0.153	0.127	0.111	0.113	0.0800	0.0950	0.1290	0.1560	0.166
High	0.118	0.129	0.110	0.101	0.0820	0.0980	0.1300	0.1600	0.167

Securities, Shareholders and Public Ownership

As of May 15, 2021, there were a total of 27,721 shareholders; 22,497 shareholders holding Common "A" shares, or 86.26% of total shareholders; and 5,224 shareholders with Common "B" shares, or 13.74% of total. As of the same date, Total Public Ownership constituted 84.64% of the outstanding shares.

Top 20 "A" and "B" Stockholders of the Company (as of May 15, 2021)

	Name of Stockholder	Class "A"	%
1	F. Yap Securities, Inc.	13,588,108,294	34.13
2	First Metro Investment Corp.	2,550,682,926	6.41
3	Philex Mining Corporation	2,164,240,810	5.43
4	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C #CPHC-2	362,240,169	0.91
5	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C #CPHC-3	337,989,616	0.85
6	Felcris Hotels & Resorts	310,000,000	0.78
7	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C #CPHC-1	301,859,763	0.76
8	Coronet Property Holdings Corp	277,556,566	0.70
9	Emma Yap	242,838,706	0.61
10	Bryan Yap	175,915,571	0.44
11	First Metro Investment Corp.	169,762,500	0.43
12	Paulino Yap	155,062,032	0.43
13	Pacita K. Yap	117,176,650	0.29
14	Christine Yap	116,620,522	0.29
15	Felipe U. Yap	86,063,611	0.22

16	Manila Mining Corporation	65,870,000	0.17
17	Arlene King Yap	40,000,000	0.10
18	Christine Karen Uy Yap	40,000,000	0.10
19	Fausto R. Preysler Jr.	38,222,363	0.10
20	F. Yap Securities, Inc. A/C No. PKY-89	30,942,477	0.08

	Name of Stockholder	Class "B"	%
1	F. Yap Securities, Inc.	8,326,090,030	31.38
2	F. Yap Securities, Inc.	3,761,979,349	14.18
3	F. Yap Securities, Inc. A/C 521	1,343,773,000	5.06
4	F. Yap Securities, Inc. A/C 1411	1,129,238,161	4.26
5	F. Yap Securities, Inc. A/C 5217	1,020,000,000	3.84
6	First Metro Investment Corp.	799,642,268	3.01
7	F. Yap Securities, Inc. A/C 5218	669,905,750	2.64
8	Coronet Property Holdings Corp	447,665,860	1.69
9	F. Yap Securities A. S	218,404,905	0.82
10	YHS Holdings Corporation	87,758,339	0.33
11	Felipe U. Yap	54,643,386	0.21
12	Chase Leonard So Yap	50,000,000	0.19
13	David Go Securities Corp.	45,604,103	0.17
14	Luis L. and Teresa M. Oh, Trustees Luis Oh and Teresa Oh Trust Oh	24,365,714	0.09
15	Emma Yap	24,313,091	0.09
16	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C No. 87-EU	23,014,545	0.09
17	Kathy Sue Trout	22,619,631	0.09
18	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C #PKY-89	20,577,792	0.08
19	F. Yap Sec., Inc. A/C #BSUY	20,302,971	0.08
20	Felcris Realty Investment Corp.	19,769,688	0.07

Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

No matter was submitted during the fourth quarter of 2020 to a vote of security holders.

Recent Sales of Unregistered or Exempt Securities

On July 17, 2017, the parent company’s Board of Directors approved the offer of 7,007,384,282 Class “A” shares and 4,671,583,606 Class “B” shares, or 1 share for every 4.685 shares held by shareholders as at November 6, 2017 from the parent company’s unissued capital stock at the offer price of ₱0.15 per share. The offer of shares was exempt from registration. A total of 11,678,967,888 shares were sold during the Offer Period, December 4 to 8, 2017, in connection with the said offer.

Dividends Policy

Dividends may be declared out of the unrestricted retained earnings of the Company, which may be in the form of cash or stock to all stockholders on the basis of outstanding shares held by them as of the record date fixed by the Company in accordance with existing laws and rules. Any cash dividends due on delinquent stock shall first be applied to the unpaid balance on the subscription plus costs and expenses, while stock dividends shall be withheld from the delinquent stockholder until his unpaid subscription is fully paid: Provided, That no stock dividends shall be issued without the approval of stockholders representing not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock at a regular or special meeting duly called for the purpose. (Section 43, Corporation Code).

Independent Public Accountant

In October 2006, Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. ("SGV") was designated by the Board as the Company's independent public accountant. There has not been any disagreement between the Company and said accounting firm with regard to any matter relating to accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure. Mr. Jaime F. del Rosario was the certifying partner from 2007 to 2011 and 2014-2017. Ms. Eleanore A. Layug was the certifying partner in 2012 and 2013, and again for the 2018 to 2020 financial statements.

Representatives of SGV will be present at the Annual Meeting on June 21, 2021 to give statements in response to queries on issues they can shed light on.

SGV is being recommended for re-appointment as external auditor of the Company.

Audit and Audit Related Fees

For the audit of the financial statements for the year 2019, SGV & Co. billed the Company the sum of P2,460,000. The same amount was agreed for the audit of the 2020 financial statements.

Audit Committee's Approval Policies and Procedures

Prior to the commencement of audit services, the external auditors submit their Audit Plan to the Audit Committee, indicating the applicable accounting standards, audit objectives, scope, approvals, methodology, needs and expectations and timetable, among others. A presentation on the same Plan is made by the external auditors before all the members of the Committee. All the items in the Plan are considered by the Committee, along with industry standards, in approving the services and fees of the external auditors. The Audit Committee is composed of: Atty. Ray C. Espinosa, Committee Chairman and an independent director; and Atty. Ethelwoldo E. Fernandez and Mr. Cresencio C. Yap, members.

The Committee revised its charter in 2012 to conform to SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2012.

Directors and Executive Officers of the Company

Directors (with term of office of one year)	Age	Citizenship	Period Served
FELIPE U. YAP	84	Filipino	Since 1975
BRYAN U. YAP	48	-do-	Since 1997
DOUGLAS J. KIRWIN	70	Australian	Since 2017
RAY C. ESPINOSA (Independent)	64	Filipino	Since 2005
MARILYN V. AQUINO	65	-do-	Since 2012
ETHELWOLDO E. FERNANDEZ	93	-do-	Since 2007

REGIS V. PUNO	63	-do-	Since 2016
VAL ANTONIO B. SUAREZ (Independent)	62	-do-	Since 2011
CRESENCIO C. YAP	75	-do-	2000-2004; 2006 to present

Executive Officers	Citizenship	Position
FELIPE U. YAP	Filipino	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer since 1988
BRYAN U. YAP	-do-	President/Chief Operating Officer since March 2003
RAMON T. DIOKNO	-do-	Chief Finance Officer since April 2008
MA. LOURDES B. TUASON	-do-	Vice President/Treasurer since 1995
ETHELWOLDO E. FERNANDEZ	-do-	Corporate Secretary since 2000
RENE F. CHANYUNGCO	-do-	Vice President since 1997
ABIGAIL K. YAP	-do-	Vice President-Tech. & Planning since 1999
ODETTE A. JAVIER	-do-	Vice President since Feb. 20, 2006/ Asst. Corp. Secretary since 1993
PABLO T. AYSON, JR.	-do-	Vice President-Mining Claims since Dec.18, 2006
KNESTOR JOSE Y. GODINO	-do-	Vice President for Human Resource since June 2015
CHERRY H. TAN	-do-	Asst. Vice President-Purchasing since July 1, 2004

Business Experience in the Last Five (5) Years

Mr. Felipe U. Yap became the Chairman of the Company in 1988. He is likewise the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Manila Mining Corporation and of Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. He is the Chairman of the Board of Kalayaan Copper-Gold Resources, Inc. and Zeus Holdings, Inc. and Vice Chairman of Ayala Land Logistics Holdings Corporation. Mr. Yap is a director of, among others, Manila Peninsula Hotel, Inc. and Philippine Associated Smelting and Refining Corp. (PASAR). Mr. Yap was the Chairman of the Board of the Philippine Stock Exchange from March 2000 to March 2002.

Mr. Bryan U. Yap has been the President and COO of the Company since 2003 and of Manila Mining Corporation since 2011. He is also the President of Kalayaan Copper-Gold Resources, Inc.; Lepanto Investment and Development Corporation (LIDC); Shipside, Inc.; Diamond Drilling Corporation of the Philippines and Diamant Manufacturing and Trading Corporation (DMTC). He is also a director and Vice Chairman of Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc.

Atty. Marilyn V. Aquino has been a member of the board of Philex Mining Corporation since December 2009 and of PXP Energy Corporation since 2013. She was a partner of the law firm Sycip Salazar Hernandez & Gatmaitan until June 2012 when she joined First Pacific Company Limited as Assistant Director. She is now the Chief Legal Counsel of PLDT.

Atty. Ray C. Espinosa is the president of the Manila Electric Company (MERALCO) and a Director of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company ("PLDT"), Meralco PowerGen Corporation, Metro Pacific Investment Corporation and Roxas Holdings, Inc., among many others. He is also the

President and Director of Mediaquest Holdings, Inc. He is the vice chairman and a trustee of the Beneficial Trust Fund of PLDT.

Atty. Ethelwoldo E. Fernandez rejoined the Company as Corporate Secretary in 2001, the same year he was reappointed Corporate Secretary and elected director of Manila Mining Corporation. He is also a director of Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc.

Mr. Douglas John Kirwin was the Exploration Manager of Ivanhoe Mines from 1995 (when it was known as Indochina Goldfields Ltd) until 2012. He was the Vice President of the Society of Economic Geology from 2009 to 2011, where he continues to serve as an honorary lecturer. He is now semi-retired with a part time consulting business. He has been a Director of Manila Mining Corporation since 2014 and of Zeus Holdings, Inc. since 2017.

Atty. Regis V. Puno is currently the Vice Chairman of Metrobank Card Corporation and Special Legal Counsel to the Metrobank Group. He was a Senior Partner at Puno & Puno Law Offices until his retirement in 2018. He was formerly an Undersecretary of the Department of Justice.

Atty. Val Antonio B. Suarez is the Managing Partner of Suarez and Reyes Law Offices. He also serves as independent director of Filinvest Development Corporation and Filinvest Land, Inc. Atty. Suarez was the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) and the Securities Clearing Corporation of the Philippines in 2010.

Mr. Cresencio C. Yap is the Chairman of the Rural Bank of Tagum (Davao del Norte) and General Manager of the Felcris Supermarket and Central Warehouse Club in Davao City.

Mr. Ramon T. Diokno rejoined the Company as CFO effective April 1, 2008. He held that same position from 1985 to 1996. Mr. Diokno is a member of the Board of Directors of Alcantara Consolidated Resources, Inc. and Zeus Holdings, Inc. He is also the CFO of the Diamond Drilling Corporation of the Philippines (DDCP), LIDC and DMTC.

Ms. Ma. Lourdes B. Tuason is also the Assistant Treasurer of Manila Mining Corporation and of Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. and Treasurer of Shipside, Inc., DDCP and LIDC. She is a Vice President and director of DMTC, Inc. and is a director also of LIDC and Shipside, Inc.

Mr. Rene F. Chanyungco is also a director of Manila Mining Corporation, of Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. and of Kalayaan Copper Gold Resources, Inc. He is the Senior Vice President-Treasurer of Manila Mining Corporation and Vice President of LIDC.

Ms. Abigail Y. Ang, Vice President for Technology and Planning, is also the Chief Executive Officer of Yapster e-Conglomerate, Inc.

Atty. Odette A. Javier has been the Company's Assistant Corporate Secretary since 1993. She was promoted to Vice President-Assistant Corporate Secretary on February 20, 2006. She is also the Company's Chief Information Officer and the Assistant Corporate Secretary of Manila Mining Corporation and Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. She is a Director of Zeus Holdings, Inc. and LIDC.

Atty. Pablo T. Ayson, Jr. was appointed Vice President in December 2006. He is also a vice president of Manila Mining Corporation and Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. and a director of Zeus Holdings, Inc. and Kalayaan Copper-Gold Resources, Inc.

Mr. Knestor Jose Y. Godino joined the company as Group Manager for Administrative Services of the Lepanto Mine Division in 2006. He was promoted to Asst. Vice President for Human Resource and Administration in 2011, and to Vice President for Human Resource and Administration in 2015. He is also the Asst. Vice President for Human Resource of Manila Mining Corporation.

Ms. Cherry H. Tan joined the Company as Purchasing Manager in 1998. She was promoted to Assistant Vice President in 2004.

Significant Employees

There are no significant employees expected to contribute significantly to the business other than the executive officers.

Family Relationships

Mr. Bryan U. Yap, Director and President, is the son of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Felipe U. Yap. Mr. Cresencio C. Yap is a brother of the Chairman while Ms. Abigail Y. Ang is his niece.

Involvement of the Company or its Directors and Officers in Certain Legal Proceedings

None of the directors and officers were involved during the past five (5) years in any bankruptcy petition. Neither has any director or officer been convicted by final judgment in any criminal proceeding, or been subject to any order, judgment or decree of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending, or otherwise limiting their involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities, nor found in an action by any court or administrative bodies to have violated a Securities or Commodities law.

There are pending material legal proceedings involving the Company, to wit:

Lepanto vs. NM Rothschild & Sons (Australia) Ltd. (Civil Case No. 05-782)

The Company initiated in 2005 a case for the declaration of nullity of forward gold contracts with Rothschild to sell 97,476 ounces of gold on the ground that they are considered as wagering transactions under Philippine law. In a decision dated February 5, 2018, the Regional Trial Court ("RTC") of Makati City ruled in favor of Lepanto, declaring the subject contracts null and void. The case is now pending with the Court of Appeals.

In re an Arbitration between Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company (LCMC) and Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. (FSGRI) and the Republic of the Philippines, represented by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR)

LCMC and FSGRI applied in June 2014 for the renewal of MPSA No. 001-90-CAR. An issue arose as to the applicability of certain provisions of the Indigenous Peoples' Rights Act to such renewal, which issue has been submitted to arbitration. Pending and in connection with the arbitration proceedings, LCMC and FSGRI (Petitioners) filed a petition for interim reliefs with the Regional Trial Court. On 18 March 2015, the court issued a writ of preliminary injunction, enjoining the respondents DENR, MGB, NCIP and the NCIP Regional Hearing Office- CAR from performing any acts that would (a) disrupt, disturb or impede the operations of Petitioners in the area covered by the MPSA; and acts that would (b) hinder, prevent or delay the Petitioners from exercising their rights and/or from discharging their obligations under the MPSA in any manner whatsoever, until such time that a final and executory award is issued with respect to the arbitration proceedings commenced by the Petitioners; and directing the respondents to perform all acts necessary and proper to maintain and protect the validity and/or enforceability of the Petitioners' vested rights under the MPSA during the pendency of the arbitration proceedings. In a final award dated November 27, 2015, the Arbitral Tribunal ruled that the Free and Prior Informed Consent (FPIC) and Certification Precondition may not be validly imposed as requirements for the renewal of MPSA 001-90, and the latter should be renewed under the same terms and conditions, without prejudice to changes mutually agreed upon by the parties. In a Decision dated April 30, 2018, the Court of Appeals affirmed the final award of the Arbitral Tribunal. The Republic has elevated the matter to the Supreme Court.

Should the case be finally resolved in favor of LCMC and FSGRI, then the renewed MPSA shall in due course be issued by the DENR. Otherwise, LCMC and FSGRI will have to seek the FPIC and Certification Precondition from the IPs/National Commission on Indigenous Peoples.

Lepanto vs. Regina Paz L. Lopez in her capacity as DENR Secretary

Lepanto received on February 14, 2017 an Order of Suspension from Secretary Lopez alleging that Lepanto had violated "certain provisions" of the EIS Law, the Philippine Mining Act, DAO No. 2010-21, and DAO No. 2000-98. On the same date, Lepanto filed a Notice of Appeal with the Office of the President (OP) pursuant to Administrative Order No. 22, Series of 2011, which filing effectively stayed the execution of the Order. Lepanto filed its Memorandum on Appeal with the OP a month later. In a decision dated October 12, 2017, the OP provisionally lifted the Suspension Order subject to the following conditions: (i) Lepanto is given six months from receipt of the decision to implement appropriate mitigating measures and ordered to pay fines of P27,275 to the Mines and Geosciences Bureau and P100,000 to the Environmental Management Bureau; and (ii) The appropriate agency of the DENR is directed to conduct a monthly inspection on Lepanto's compliance with the decision and to submit a monthly report to the Office of the President regarding the progress of the corrective measures. Lepanto has paid the fines and complied with the said decision.

Related Party Disclosures

Related party relationships exist when one party has the ability to control, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Such relationships also exist between and/or among entities which are under common control with the reporting enterprise, or between and/or among the reporting enterprise and their key management personnel, directors, or its stockholders.

The Parent Company has a Board-approved Material Related Party Transactions (Material RPTs) Policy defining Material RPTs and setting forth the approval procedure for the same in compliance with the requirements of Revised SRC Rule 68 and SEC Memorandum Circular 10, series of 2019.

Under the said policy, Material RPTs, that is, transactions which, either individually, or in aggregate over a twelve (12)-month period with the same related party, amount to at least ten percent (10%) of the Company's consolidated total assets based on its latest audited financial statements, need to be approved by at least a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the board of directors prior to execution.

Intercompany transactions are eliminated in the consolidated financial statements. The Group's related party transactions, which are under terms that are no less favorable than those arranged with third parties, are as follows:

	2020			
	Amount/ Volume	**Outstanding Balance**	**Terms**	**Conditions**
Subsidiaries				
Receivables				
DDCP	**₱74,955**	**₱129,932**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
LIDC	**146**	**89,867**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
FSGRI	**2,566**	**685**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Advances				
FSGRI	**–**	**94,140**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Payables				
SI	**16,417**	**(163,768)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
MMC	**25,512**	**(25,512)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
Rental				
FSGRI	**2,274**	–	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
Services				
DDCP	**36,227**	–	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
SI	**16,380**	–	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**

	2019			
	Amount/ Volume	Outstanding Balance	Terms	Conditions
Subsidiaries				
Receivables				
DDCP	₱–	₱144,695	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
LIDC	225	89,721	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Advances				
FSGRI	–	94,140	On demand; noninterest-bearing	Unsecured, no impairment,

	2019			
	Amount/ Volume	Outstanding Balance	Terms	Conditions
			and collectible in cash	not guaranteed
Payables				
DDCP	–	–	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
SI	15,381	(166,585)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
FSGRI	2,749	(1,344)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
Rental				
FSGRI	2,274	–	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, not guaranteed
Services				
SI	2,664	–	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, not guaranteed

a. In the normal course of business, the Group grants and receives advances to and from its associates and stockholders, which are considered related parties.

The corresponding receivables and payables arising from the said transactions, including operational support as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020			
	Amount/ Volume	**Outstanding Balance**	**Terms**	**Conditions**
Associates				
Receivable:				
DMTC	**₱139**	**₱1,861**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Payables:				
DMTC (Note 13)	**–**	**(15,132)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
MMC (Note 13)	**36,030**	**(38,163)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Stockholders				
Payables:				
Various (Note 13)	**–**	**(56,083)**	**Noninterest-bearing and are normally settled in cash on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, no guarantee**

	2019			
	Amount/ Volume	Outstanding Balance	Terms	Conditions
Associates				
Receivable:				

DMTC	₱3,254	₱3,254	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Payables:				
DMTC (Note 13)	1,198	(16,606)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
MMC (Note 13)	–	(31,218)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Advances:				
MMC (Note 11)	6,426	4,874	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Stockholders				
Payables:				
Various (Note 13)	–	(56,083)	Noninterest-bearing and are normally settled in cash on 30-day term	Unsecured, no guarantee

b. On April 17, 2000, the Parent Company entered into a Trust Agreement with LIDC for the latter to serve as a second trustee for the Parent Company's retirement fund.

On March 31, 2003, the Parent Company entered into a separate Trust Agreement with LIDC whereby the latter ceased to be the second trustee of the Plans and instead to become the principal trustee. Prior to the Trust Agreement, the actual disbursements of the fund for the Plans, or payments to the retiree or beneficiaries, had been the responsibility of a local bank as the principal trustee. The Parent Company has decided to terminate the services of the local bank and consolidated to LIDC the administration of the Plans.

The carrying amount and fair value of the retirement fund amounted to ₱550,755 and ₱478,881 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 17).
The retirement fund consists of cash in banks, short-term investments, investments in quoted and unquoted equity securities which accounts for 0.28% and 86.25% and 13.44% and 0.03% of the trust fund, respectively, as at December 31, 2020 (see Note 17).

The voting rights on the shares of stock rest on the trustees of the retirement fund, who are also the key management personnel of the Parent Company.

The Group made contributions to the trust fund amounting to ₱49,720 and ₱72,399 in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 17).

c. Compensation of key management personnel are as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
Short-term benefits	**₱51,100**	₱51,100	₱51,100
Post-employment benefits	**13,200**	13,200	13,200
	₱64,300	₱64,300	₱64,300

Summary Compensation Table

	2019 Total (All Cash)	Basic Salary	Bonus (13th month in the case of executive officers)	Others
Felipe U. Yap, Chairman) Bryan U. Yap, President) Ramon T. Diokno, CFO) Ma. Lourdes B. Tuason, Vice) Pres./Treasurer))	P29.4 million	P27.1 million	P2.3 million	-0-
All officers and directors	P46.0 million	P40.5 million	P5.5 million	-0-
	2020 (Total)			
Felipe U. Yap, Chairman) Bryan U. Yap, President) Ramon T. Diokno, CFO) Ma. Lourdes B. Tuason,) VP./Treasurer)	P29.4 million	P27.1 million	P2.3 million	-0-
All officers and directors	P46.0 million	P40.5 million	P5.5 million	-0-
	2021 (Estimate)			
Executive officers listed above	P29.4 million	P27.1 million	P2.3 million	-0-
All officers and directors	P46.0 million	P40.5 million	P5.5 million	-0-

Compensation of Directors/Committee Members

Directors are paid a per diem of P10,000.00 each for attendance of every regular or special meeting in accordance with the Corporation's By-Laws. For committee meetings attended, non-executive member-directors are paid a per diem of P5,000.00 to P10,000.00 each.

Voting Trusts and Change in Control

There are no voting trusts involving the Company's shares nor has there been any change in the control of the Company in the last five (5) years.

Pension Plan

The Parent Company has a funded, noncontributory, defined benefit retirement plans covering substantially all regular employees while DDCP and Shipside, Inc. have unfunded benefit retirement plans. Benefits are dependent on the years of service and the respective employee's compensation. The defined retirement benefit obligation is determined using the projected unit credit method. There was no plan termination, curtailment or settlement for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Warrants, Options, Compensation Plans, Issuance or Modification of Securities

Under the share-based plan, the Company's officers and employees and those of its subsidiaries may be granted options to purchase shares of stock of the Company. The aggregate number of shares to be granted under the plan should not exceed five percent (5%) of the total number of shares of the Company's outstanding capital stock.

An individual may be granted an option to purchase not more than five percent (5%) of the total number of shares set aside at the date of the grant and may exercise the option up to a maximum of twenty percent (20%) of the total number of option shares granted per year. Options are valid for five (5) years and are exercisable from the date of the approval of the grant by the SEC.

The last award, the 17th Stock Option Award, expired on January 30, 2013.

***Security Ownership**

Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners

Owners of more than 5% of the Company's securities as of May 15, 2021 (other than PCD) were as follows:

Title of Class	Name/Address of Record Owner	Name of Beneficial Owner/ Relationship to Issuer	Citizenship	A / B Shareholdings	%	Total Shareholdings	%
A & B	*F. Yap Securities, Inc. U-2301 & 2302, 23/F, PSE Centre, Exchange Rd.,Ortigas Center, Pasig City	F. Yap Securities, Inc./ Principal Stockholder	Filipino	13,888,180,294 12,088,069,379	34.87 45.52	24,616,899,562	39.14
A & B	** First Metro Investment Corp. Makati City	First Metro Investment Corp./ Principal Stockholder	Filipino	2,720,445,426 799,642,268	6.83 3.01	3,520,087,701	5.30
A	***Philex Mining Corporation, Brixton St., Pasig City	Philex Mining Corporation/ shareholder	Filipino	2,164,240,810 3,494,999	5.43 0.01	2,167,735,824	3.27

Equity Ownership of Foreigners

As of May 15, 2021, none of the "A" shares and 13.73% of the "B" shares were held by foreigners.

Security Ownership of Management (May 15, 2021)

Title of Class	Beneficial Owner (Directly Owned)	Position	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership (A / B)	Citizenship	Percent of Classes (A / B)
A & B	Felipe U. Yap	Chairman of the Board	254,161,744 /134,355,552	Filipino	0.64 / 0.51
A & B	Bryan U. Yap	Director / President	970,846,692 / 50,107,284	-do-	2.44 / 0.19
B	Marilyn V. Aquino	Director	23,440,591 / 13,515,060	-do-	0.06 / 0.05
A& B	Douglas John Kirwin	Director	1	Australian	nil
A & B	***Ray C. Espinosa	Director	1,213,447 / 500,000	-do-	nil
A & B	Ethelwoldo E. Fernandez	Director/Corp. Sec.	1,697,900 / 983,659	-do-	0.01/nil
A & B	Regis V. Puno	Director	10,000 -	-do-	nil
A & B	***Val Antonio B. Suarez	Director	1	-do-	nil

A & B	Cresencio C. Yap	Director	12,813,538 / 22,332,961	-do-	0.03 / 0.11
A	Ramon T. Diokno	Chief Finance Officer	953,183 / 333,066	-do-	Nil
A & B	Ma. Lourdes B. Tuason	Vice Pres./Treasurer	23,991,732 / 16,328,419	-do-	0.06 / 0.06
A & B	Odette A. Javier	Vice Pres./Asst Corp Sec	11,965,525 / 5,688,130	-do-	0.03 / 0.02
A & B	Rene F. Chanyungco	Vice President	3,882,141 / 4,568,095	-do-	0.01 / 0.02
A & B	Abigail Y. Ang	Vice President	6,913,351 / 8,542,361	-do-	0.02 / 0.03
A & B	Pablo T. Ayson, Jr.	Vice President	866,516 / 2,720,074	-do-	0.00 / 0.01
A & B	Cherry H. Tan	Asst. Vice President	4,662,880 / 3,130,959	-do-	0.012 / 0.012
A & B	Knestor Jose Y. Godino	Vice Pres./HR	989,090 / 659,693	-do-	nil
A & B	*Aggregate as a group*		*1,318,408,331 / 263,765,314*		*3.31 /1.00*

* - Power to dispose of shares is vested in: F. Yap Securities - Pacita K. Yap; Voting rights/proxies for F. Yap Securities have been granted to Mr. Felipe U. Yap.

** - Power to dispose of shares is vested in their respective Board of Directors; Voting rights/proxies have been granted to: Atty. Regis V. Puno.

*** - Power to dispose of shares vested in the Board of Directors of Philex Mining Corporation; Voting rights/ proxies have been granted to Marilyn V. Aquino.

**** - Independent Directors

There is no arrangement which may result in a change in the control of the Company and there has been no such change since January 2020.

Plan of Operation for 2021

Lepanto will continue producing gold and silver dore from its Victoria and Teresa deposits. Exploration drilling is ongoing targeting extensions of the said deposits. The rehabilitation of the carbon-in-pulp plant continues, a project that started last year and which has been showing positive results. The Copper/Gold resources are being reviewed with a view to resuming copper production in the near future.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for 2020, 2019 & 2018

2020

Consolidated revenues for the year 2020 amounted to P1,473 million compared with P2,047.4 million in 2019. Net loss declined from P1,056.7 million to P747.7 million or 29%.

Mining Operations

Production in 2020 was lower than the previous year's largely on account of the operational disruptions caused by COVID-19 related safety protocols, affecting the availability of spare parts and supplies and delaying their deliveries to the minesite, and presenting the Company from operating at full capacity. The suspension of copper concentrate production also contributed to the lower metal production.

The dore production contained 13,314 oz. of gold and 43,007 oz. of silver compared with 6,032 oz. of gold and 1,423 oz. of silver last year.

Copper concentrate production was suspended in March 2020 after producing 618,442 lbs. of copper, 2,744 oz. of gold, and 10,827 oz. of silver contained in 2,173 DMT copper-gold concentrate. Last year's copper concentrate production totaled 7,335 DMT and contained 2,912,623 lbs. of copper, 19,926 oz. of gold, and 85,469 oz. of silver.

For the reasons cited above, revenues and costs dropped from 2019 levels. Metal sales went down by 28% from P2039.0 million to P1,460.3 million. Net loss decreased by 19% from P872.9 million to P705.6 million this year.

Gold price averaged US$1,763.4/oz. versus US$1,382.21/oz. while silver price averaged US$21.72/oz. versus US$16.1/oz. last year. The P/US$ exchange rate averaged P49.6/US$1 compared with P51.8/US$1 last year.

Costs declined across the board as mine deliveries and milling tonnage dropped by 38% and 33%, respectively. Total cost and expenses decreased by 29% to P2,166 million. Mining cost decreased to P716.6 million from P802.9 million while milling cost went down by P109.6 million to P346.7 million. Depletion and depreciation decreased by P368.7 million to P261.6 million.

Production tax decreased by 30% to P57.3 million due to lower production. Finance cost decreased to P66.9 million from P99.4 last year due to repayment of loans. Other income totaled P13.3 million, much lower than last year's P33.1 million which came from the sale of shares of stock.

BALANCE SHEET MOVEMENTS

December 31, 2020 versus December 31, 2019

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by P31.1 million on account of disbursements for operations. Receivables increased by P8.3 million representing the unpaid portion of a dore shipment. The decrease in other current assets of P59.1 million was due to the amortization of development cost and decrease in creditable input vat.

Trade payables increased by P521.8 million while short term borrowings decreased by P16.5 million due to repayment of loans.

Deficit increased by P750.9 million representing the net loss from operations during the period.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Capital expenditures for the year totaled P326.4 million, of which P165 million went to exploration; P113 million to machinery and equipment; P32.6 million to mine development; and P15.8 million to maintenance of tailings storage facility 5A.

SUBSIDIARIES

The key performance indicator used for the subsidiaries is net income for the first nine months of the year versus the same period the previous year.

Diamond Drilling Corporation of the Philippines reported a net loss of P29.1 million compared with P45.1 million net loss last year. Lepanto Investment and Development Corporation reported a net loss of P14.8 million compared with last year's net loss of P161.9 thousand. Shipside, Incorporated registered a net loss of P4.5 million against last year's net income of P3.3 million.

*** - KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS-LCMC**

Tonnes Milled which indicate the amount of ore taken for processing, **Milled Head** is the amount of gold per ton milled and **Gold production** which is the final product of the operations. **Metal sales**, **Cost and Expenses** and **Net Income** round up the review process on how the company is performing vis-à-vis the performance of the same period last year. **Average Gold price** for the period adds another parameter that needs watching notwithstanding that the company has no direct influence on its movement.

2019

Consolidated revenues decreased by 3% from ₱2.12 billion in 2018 to ₱2.05 billion. Consolidated net loss was ₱1,027 billion versus last year's loss of ₱775.0 million as explained below.

MINING OPERATIONS

Metal sales decreased slightly from ₱2.1 billion to ₱2.04 billion this year. Gold production decreased to 25,958 oz. from last year's 28,147 oz. due to the lower gold grade, 1.68 g/t vs. 2.03 g/t. Silver production decreased to 86,888 oz. from 87,365 oz. Copper production decreased from 3,171,060 lbs to 2,912,623 lbs. Average gold price went up from US$1,261.59/oz. to US$1,381.21/oz. and silver price, from US$15.65/oz. to US$16.05/oz. Average copper price dropped from US$2.96/lb to US$2.72/lb. The Peso was stronger vs. the US$, ₱51.84/ US$1 compared with last year's P52.72/ US$1.

Mine deliveries increased from 564,601 tonnes to 685,779 tonnes; total mine cost however decreased by ₱102.8 million as the development cost (which in prior years was immediately expensed) was amortized. Milling cost increased by ₱35.0 million as milled tonnage increased by 18%. Production tax decreased by P3 million due to the lower gold production. Depreciation rose by ₱6.1 million due to the mill retrofit project. Marketing expenses increased by ₱0.93 million in relation to the marketing, handling and assaying of copper – gold concentrate.

Administration costs remained flat at ₱ 166.0 million.

Other income totaled ₱4.0 million from sale of by - products, compared with last year's ₱5.0 million representing sale of scrap.

Net loss amounted to ₱977.8 million against last year's net loss of ₱800 million.

BALANCE SHEET MOVEMENTS

Cash on hand and in banks decreased to ₱62.6 million from ₱123.6 million on account of capital expenditures and exploration and payment of borrowings. Receivables went up to ₱71.1 million from ₱42.3 million. Parts and supplies inventories decreased to ₱524.5 million from ₱585.9 million due to decrease in materials and supplies requirement and the increase in allowance for obsolescence of a subsidiary. Advances to suppliers and contractors went up to ₱225.9 million from ₱206.0 million.

Assets-For-Sale (AFS) decreased to ₱161.9 million from ₱212.0 million mainly due to disposal of financial assets. Other current assets increased to ₱938.4 million from ₱780.3 due to prepaid and unamortized development cost.

Trade Payables and Accrued Expenses increased to ₱1,780.0 million from ₱1,382.1 million on account of materials and supplies purchased. Short-term and long-term borrowings decreased by ₱40.0 million and ₱14.2 million, respectively, due to loan settlements. Income tax payable increased to P0.6 million from P0.4 million in relation to income earned by a subsidiary.

Retirement benefit liability went up by ₱0.79 million to ₱1,205.8 million following a re-measurement of the retirement liability.

Re-measurement loss on retirement liability was ₱4.7 million compared with a gain of ₱41.0 million last year due to a change in actuarial assumption pursuant to Philippine Accounting Standards 19. Unrealized gain on AFS financial assets decreased to ₱58.6 million from ₱61.3 million due to the sale of a financial asset. A gain of ₱23.0 million from the sale of AFS was recognized in the Retained Earnings pursuant to PFRS 9 on Financial Instruments. Deficit climbed to ₱5.17 billion from ₱4.18 billion on account of the consolidated loss for the year.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Total capital expenditures for the year reached ₱873.4 million consisting of: mine development, ₱287.5 million; mine exploration, ₱310.6 million; TSF 5A maintenance, ₱7.7 million; and machineries, equipment and other depreciable assets, ₱267.6 million.

SUBSIDIARIES

Net Income is the key performance indicator used for the subsidiaries.

DIAMOND DRILLING CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES (DDCP)

Gross revenue decreased by 92.1% to ₱12.9 million as there were no drilling projects during the first three quarters of 2019. A net loss of ₱47.5 million was incurred versus last year's net income of ₱25.2.

LEPANTO INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LIDC)

Lepanto Investment and Development Corporation reported a net loss of P0.16 million compared with last year's net loss of P0.31 million.

SHIPSIDE, INCORPORATED (SSI)

Total revenue increased to ₱37.1 million from ₱35.9 million last year. SSI posted a net income of ₱3.3 million, up from last year's P2.9 million.

FAR SOUTHEAST GOLD RESOURCES, INC. (FSGRI)

This year's net income amounted to ₱0.68 million compared to last year's ₱4.2 million on account of scrap sales.

2018

Consolidated revenues rose 31% to P2.12 billion from P1.62 billion in 2017. Net loss was P774.97 million versus last year's loss of P948.61 million as explained below.

MINING OPERATIONS

Metal sales improved by 34% to ₱2.1 billion from the previous year's ₱1.6 billion. Gold production increased to 28,147 ounces (oz.) from 23,290 oz. the previous year. Silver production increased to 87,365 oz. from 54,649 oz. Copper production increased to 3,171,060 lbs from 1,390,025 lbs. Average gold price went down from US$1,263.13/oz. last year to US$1,261.59/oz. and silver price dropped from US$16.97/oz. to US$15.65/oz. Average copper price dropped from US$3.04/lb to US$2.96/lb. The Peso weakened vs. the US$, ₱52.72 to US$1 compared with last year's P50.52 to US$1. Due to the higher tonnage delivered and processed, major cost items increased: mining cost by P164.8 million, milling cost by P168.6 million, depreciation cost by P5.1 million, depletion cost by P6.3 million. Marketing expenses rose to P35.2 million in relation to the marketing, handling and assaying of cooper-gold concentrate. Production tax increased by P52.1 million on account of the higher revenue and doubling of the excise tax rate.

Administration costs went down by P6.3 million due to lower taxes and fees. Overhead decreased by P10.0 million.

Other income totaled P5.0 million representing sale of scrap, compared with last year's P4.9 million from the sale of old equipment.

Net loss amounted to P820.5 million against last year's net loss of P875.3 million.

BALANCE SHEET MOVEMENTS

Cash on hand and in banks decreased to P123.6 million from P266.1 million on account of capital expenditures and exploration. Receivables went down to P42.3 million from P89.0 million on account of collections. Parts and supplies inventories increased to P585.9 million from P536.8 million due to increased materials and supplies requirements of operations. Advances to suppliers and contractors went up to P206.0 million from P154.8 million.

AFS financial assets increased to P212.0 million from P197.9 million mainly due to revaluation.

Other current assets increased to P780.3 million from P 711.5 due mainly to the increase in Input Value-Added-Tax and importations.

Trade Payables and Accrued Expenses increased to P1,382.1 million from P1,263.1 million on account of materials and supplies purchased. Short-term borrowing increased by P29 million and long-term borrowing decreased by P116.3 million, due to loan settlements and re-classification from long-term borrowing. Income tax payable increased to P0.4 million from P0.3 million in relation to income earned by a subsidiary.

Retirement benefit liability went down by P426.2 million to P1,104.8 million following a re-measurement of the retirement liability.

The actuarial revaluation pursuant to Philippine Accounting Standards 19 resulted in a re-measurement gain of P41.0 million compared to a loss of P297.1 million the previous year. Unrealized gain on AFS financial assets increased to P61.3 million from P47.9 million due to the improvement in the market value of other AFS investments. Deficit climbed to P4.18 billion from P3.40 billion on account of the consolidated loss for the year.

Capital stock increased by P802.3 million on account of stock subscriptions.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Total capital expenditures for the year reached P667.4 million, consisting of: mine development, P234.6 million; mine exploration and diamond drilling, P241.4 million; TSF 5A maintenance, P8.6 million; and machineries, equipment and other depreciable assets, P182.8 million.

SUBSIDIARIES

Net Income is the key performance indicator used for the subsidiaries.

DIAMOND DRILLING CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES (DDCP)

Gross revenue decreased by 43.6% to P164.3 million due to lower drilling output in projects for Lepanto. DDCP reported a net income of P25.2 million versus last year's net loss of P25.9 million on account of minimized costs.

LEPANTO INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (LIDC)

The company had no revenue-generating activities in 2018. Lepanto Investment and Development Corporation reported a net loss of P0.1 million compared with last year's net loss of P0.2 million.

SHIPSIDE, INCORPORATED (SSI)

Total revenue increased to P35.9 million from P32.8 million last year. SSI posted a net income of P4.6 million, up from last year's P2.9 million.

FAR SOUTHEAST GOLD RESOURCES, INC. (FSGRI)

This year's net income amounted to P4.4 million on account of scrap sales compared with last year's loss of P45.2 million which arose from foreign exchange losses in connection with the revaluation of a foreign currency-denominated financial asset.

* - *KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS-LCMC* *(***applicable to the period 2018-2020***)*

Tonnes Milled which indicate the amount of ore taken for processing, Milled Head is the amount of gold per ton milled and Gold production which is the final product of the operations. Metal sales, Cost and Expenses and Net Income round up the review process on how the company is performing vis-à-vis the performance of the same period last year. Average Gold price for the period adds another parameter that needs watching notwithstanding that the company has no direct influence on its movement.

Compliance with Leading Practices on Corporate Governance

Lepanto has revised its Corporate Governance Manual to comply with SEC regulations and institutionalize the principles of good governance in the entire organization. Pursuant to the said Revised Manual, the Company's Board of Directors have constituted the following committees: Audit Committee; Compensation and Remuneration Committee and the Nomination Committee. The Board of Directors is composed of highly qualified and competent individuals who excel in their respective fields. The members of the Board assess the Board's performance pursuant to good corporate governance principles.

The performance and qualifications of nominees are reviewed by the Nomination Committee. All directors and senior officers regularly attend seminars on corporate governance. The Company's Board of Directors formalized existing good governance practices by approving in 2014 various policies/codes, namely: Conflict of Interest Policy; Related Party Transactions Policy; Insider Trading Policy; Health Policy; and Whistleblower Policy.

Through regular board and committee meetings, compliance with the principles of good governance are monitored. Furthermore, the Audit Committee Charter has been revised to comply with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 1990, pursuant to which the performance of the Committee shall be regularly reviewed.

The performance of managers is also reviewed periodically and senior officers report to the Board of Directors. Regular meetings are held in the head office and in the mine to keep concerned officers apprised of any developments concerning production, finances, safety programs, community relations and environmental programs, and good governance, marketing, legal and human resource matters as well as of the company's compliance with pertinent regulations.

No deviation from the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance has been noted by the Company.

Financial Statements

Attached as Exhibit "A" hereof, are the Company's Audited Financial Statements for 2020 covered by the Statement of Management's Responsibility and the Auditor's Report signed by Ms. Eleanore A. Layug, with the following exhibits:

Exhibits	"B"	-	Schedule A	-	Financial Assets
	"C"	-	Schedule B	-	Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, etc.
	"D"	-	Schedule C	-	Amounts Receivable from Related Parties
	"E"	-	Schedule D	-	Intangible Assets – Other Assets
	"F"	-	Schedule E	-	Long-Term Debt
	"G"	-	Schedule F	-	Indebtedness to Related Parties
	"H"	-	Schedule G	-	Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers
	"I"	-	Schedule H	-	Capital Stock

Reports on Form 17-C

Date of Report	Subject
February 17, 2020	Setting of Annual Stockholders' Meeting
March 16, 2020	Disclosure to SEC/PSE re: COVID-19
March 23, 2020	Postponement of the ASM
June 15, 2020	New date of the ASM and the Amendment of the Articles of Inc.
July 27, 2020	Results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting
July 27, 2020	Results of Organizational Meeting

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Makati City on June 7, 2021.

Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
Issuer

FELIPE U. YAP
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer
SSS No. 06-0091101-0

BRYAN U. YAP
President and
Chief Operating Officer
SSS No. 33-3067339-5

RAMON T. DIOKNO
Chief Finance Officer
SSS No. 03-2133095-4

ODETTE A. JAVIER
Vice President/ Asst. Corp. Secretary
SSS No. 03-7641344-4

CLAUDE MARK A. IMBAT
Chief Accountant
SSS No. 01-14137254

MAKATI CITY JUN 07 2021

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 7th day of June 2021 at Makati City, affiant, who are personally known to me, exhibiting to me their SSS ID nos. indicated above.

Doc. No. 1717
Page No. 36;
Book No. 111;
Series of 2021.

ATTY. GERVACIO B. ORTIZ JR.
NOTARY PUBLIC CITY OF MAKATI
UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2022
IBP NO. 75729 -LIFETIME MEMBER
MCLE COMPLIANCE NO. VI-0024312
APPOINTMENT NO. M-183 (2019-2020)
PTR NO. 8531011 JAN. 4, 2021
MAKATI CITY ROLL NO. 40091
GROUND FLOOR 8747 PASEO DE
ROXAS, LEPANTO BLDG.

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING CO.

Lepanto Building, 8747 Paseo de Roxas, 1226 City of Makati, Philippines

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Secretariat Building, PICC Complex
Roxas Boulevard, Metro Manila

STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of **Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company** is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended **December 31, 2020 and 2019**, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidated the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited financial statements of the Company in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

Signature:
FELIPE U. YAP
Chairman of the Board
SSS#06-0091101-0

Signature:
BRYAN U. YAP
President
SSS#33-3067339-5

Signature:
MA. LOURDES B. TUASON
Vice President - Treasurer
SSS#03-2082979-6

Signed this 31st day of May 2021.

MAY 31 2021

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this ______ day of May 2021 at Makati City, affiant exhibiting to me their SSS ID nos.

FELIPE U. YAP	-	06-0091101-0
BRYAN U. YAP	-	33-3067339-5
MA. LOURDES B. TUASON	-	03-2082979-6

ATTY. GERVACIO B. ORTIZ JR.
NOTARY PUBLIC CITY OF MAKATI
UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2022
IBP NO. 75729 -LIFETIME MEMBER
MCLE COMPLIANCE NO. VI-0024312
APPOINTMENT NO. M-183 (2019-2020)
PTR NO. 8531011 JAN. 4, 2021
MAKATI CITY ROLL NO. 40091
GROUND FLOOR 8747 PASEO DE
ROXAS, LEPANTO BLDG

Doc. No. 357
Page No. 73
Book No. V
Series of 2021.

Receiving Copy

Certification of Ore Reserve
Lepanto Mine Division
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
As of January 01,2021

Table 1. LCMC Total Ore Reserves

	CATEGORY	TONNAGE	g/t AU	% CU	M oz Au	M lbs Cu
VICTORIA @ 1.50 gpt Au CUT OFF	PROVEN	69,000	4.16	-	0.009	-
	PROBABLE	970,000	3.95	-	0.123	-
	subtotal	*1,039,000*	*3.96*	-	*0.132*	-
TERESA @ 1.50 gpt Au CUT OFF	PROVEN	215,000	3.77	-	0.026	-
	PROBABLE	1,632,000	3.61	-	0.189	-
	subtotal	*1,847,000*	*3.63*	-	*0.215*	-
TOTAL	PROVEN	*284,000*	*3.86*	-	*0.035*	-
	PROBABLE	*2,602,000*	*3.74*	-	*0.313*	-
	subtotal	*2,886,000*	*3.75*	-	*0.348*	-
ENARGITE-QPG @ 50 NSR CUT OFF	PROVEN	1,665,000	2.16	2.26	0.116	82.93
	PROBABLE	3,445,000	2.54	1.71	0.281	129.84
	subtotal	*5,110,000*	*2.42*	*1.89*	*0.397*	*212.77*
GRAND TOTAL		**7,996,000**	**2.90**	**-**	**0.745**	

Ore Reserve is defined as that part of a ***Measured*** and ***Indicated*** Mineral Resource which could be mined, inclusive of dilution, and from which valuable or useful minerals could be recovered economically under conditions prevailing at the time of reporting. It is derived from estimates of Mineral Resources modified by economic, metallurgical, marketing, legal, environmental, social and government factors. Ore Reserves are sub-divided into ***probable*** and ***proved*** categories.

The parameters applied in the estimation of Ore Reserve are as follows:

Criteria	Description
Grade estimate	Based on kriged resource estimate grade at raw vein width, the resource grade estimated was diluted with a dilution shell based on width and mining method.
Tonnage estimate	Estimated for Enargite-QPG,Victoria and Teresa based on 2021 Resource estimates depleted with resource mined in 2020. Density applied for Enargite-QPG is 2.7 while 2.5 for Victoria and Teresa.
Mining width estimate	Minimum of 1.0 meter unless accessible and economically mineable.
Dilution	0.50 meter irrespective of vein width.
Minimum ore reserves grade (Cut off grade)	US$ 50 NSR for Enargite-QPG and 1.5 gpt Au for Victoria and Teresa.

Received by: Lyra [illegible] G. Mataa 3/17/2021

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements contained in this certification and verification are "forward-looking statements".

These include, without limitation:

Estimates of reserves, and statements regarding future exploration results and reserve replacements;

When expectation or belief is expressed, as to future events or results, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis. However, our forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, which could cause actual results to differ materially from future results expressed, projected or implied by those forward-looking statements. Such risks include, but are not limited to the price of gold and copper, currency fluctuations; geological and metallurgical assumptions; operating performance of equipment, processes and facilities; labor relations; timing of receipt of necessary government permits or approvals; domestic laws or regulations, particularly relating to the environment and mining; domestic and international economic and political conditions; the ability of Lepanto Mine Division, Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company to obtain or maintain necessary financing; and other risks and hazards associated with mining operations.

Estimates of Proved and Probable Reserves are Uncertain

Estimates of proven and probable reserves are subject to considerable uncertainty. Such estimates are, to a large extent, based on interpretations of geologic data obtained from drill holes and other sampling techniques. Gold producers use feasibility studies to derive estimates of cash operating costs based upon anticipated tonnage and grades of ore to be mined and processed, the predicted configuration of the ore body, expected recovery rates of metals from the ore, comparable facility, equipment, and operating costs, and other factors. Actual cash operating costs and economic returns on projects may differ significantly from original estimates. Further, it may take many years from the initial phase of drilling before production is possible and, during that time, the economic feasibility of exploiting a discovery may change.

CERTIFICATION

I, HANINETTE D. APOLA, Filipino, of legal age, and with office address at the Lepanto Mine Division, Lepanto, Mankayan, Benguet, being the Ore Reserve Engineer of Lepanto Mine Division, Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under Philippine laws with office address at the 20th Floor, Lepanto Building, 8747 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, Metro Manila, after being duly sworn to, hereby certify THAT:

1. I respectively conducted an objective examination and evaluation of Ore Reserve Status of Lepanto Mine Division as of 01 January 2021 with a Summary Report ("CERTIFICATION") pertaining thereto as hereto attached and made an integral part hereof; and
2. The information contained therein were made in accordance with the generally accepted Ore Reserve Estimation Procedures in the Philippine Mining Industry.
3. I take full responsibility as to the correctness and accuracy of the said report.

Mankayan, Benguet: January 16,2020

HANINETTE D. APOLA
Ore Reserve Engineer
Licensed Mining Engineer
PRC Lic. No. 0002985
PTR No. _______
Mankayan, Benguet

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this FEB 23 2021 day of _______ 2021 in MANKAYAN, BENGUET, affiant having exhibited to me her PRC Nos. 0002985.

Doc. No. 334;
Page No. 67;
Book No. 1;
Series of 2021.

JANINE GRACE B. ABNASAN
Notary Public
Until 31 December 2021
General Office, Lepanto, Paco
Mankayan, Benguet
N.A. 20-NC-039
Attorney's Roll No. 74679
IBP No. 006838 01.22.2021 Baguio-Benguet I
PTR No. BGT 6489652 01.13.2021

CERTIFICATION AND CONSENT

I, **ARTEMIO S. ANONGOS**, Filipino, of legal age, with the address at Lepanto Mine Division, Mankayan, Benguet, hereby certify that:

1. I am a Mining Engineer duly registered with Professional Regulation Commission of the Philippines with License number 0002530;

2. I am a registered Competent Person as defined under the Philippine Mineral Reporting Code, with registration number EM CP-0002530-048/19, Valid until 12 February 2022;

3. I am currently the Mine Manager of LCMC.

4. I have reviewed the Ore Reserve Estimate as of January 1,2021 prepared by LCMC's Ore Reserve Engineer Mrs. HANINETTE D. APOLA;

5. The review is limited to the copper-gold deposit of Enargite-QPG and gold deposit of Victoria and Teresa with a total ore reserve estimate as of January 1,2021 amounting to 6,049,927 metric tonnes at 2.88 gpt Au, and gold content of 0.558 M oz were classified into probable and proven reserves;

6. I hereby grant my concurrence thereto and confirm that the same were made in accordance with the required guidelines set out in the Philippine Mineral Reporting Code;

7. At the time of this certification, to the best of my knowledge, all technical information provided or otherwise referred to therein are correct and not misleading.

8. I consent to the filling of this certification with the Mines and Geosciences Bureau and the other regulatory government authorities and any publication by them for regulatory disclosure purposes, including electronic publication in the public company files on their websites accessible by the public, of this Technical Report, in the form and context in which it appears.

Mankayan, Benguet: January 16,2021

ARTEMIO S. ANONGOS
Competent Person
Registered Mining Engineer, PRC license
No. 0002530
PTR No. _______
CP Reg. No. EM CP-2530-048/19

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this FEB 23 2021 day of ____________ 2021 in MANKAYAN, BENGUET, affiant exhibiting to me his PRC ID No. 0002530.

Doc. No. ___________;
Page No. ___________;
Book No. ___________;
DOC. NO. 336;
PAGE NO. 67;
BOOK NO. 1;
SERIES OF 2021

JANINE GRACE B. ABNASAN
Notary Public
Until 31 December 2021
General Office, Lepanto, Paco
Mankayan, Benguet
N.A. 20-NC-039
Attorney's Roll No. 74679
IBP No. 006838 01.22.2021 Baguio-Benguet
PTR No. BGT 6489652 01.13.2021

COVER SHEET
for
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEC Registration Number

1	0	1

COMPANY NAME

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

PRINCIPAL OFFICE *(No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province)*

21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

Form Type	Department requiring the report	Secondary License Type, If Applicable
ACFS	CRM	N/A

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address	Company's Telephone Number	Mobile Number
inquiry@lepantomining.com	(632) 8815-9447	Not Applicable

No. of Stockholders	Annual Meeting (Month / Day)	Fiscal Year (Month / Day)
27,736	06/21	12/31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person ***MUST*** be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person	Email Address	Telephone Number/s	Mobile Number
Mr. Ramon T. Diokno	ramon.diokno@lepantomining.com	(632) 8815-9447	Not Applicable

CONTACT PERSON's ADDRESS

21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

NOTE 1 : *In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.*

2 : *All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.*

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 8891 0307
Fax: (632) 8819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
21st Floor, Lepanto Building
Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company and its Subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Going Concern Assessment

The Group incurred net losses of ₱751.0 million, ₱1,027.4 million and ₱775.0 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, resulting in deficit of ₱5,924.1 million and ₱5,173.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its total assets by ₱653.2 million and ₱149.7 million, respectively.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The availability of sufficient funding and management's assessment of whether the Group will be able to continue meeting its currently maturing obligations are largely based on the expectations of, and the estimates made by management. The expectations and estimates can be influenced by subjective elements such as estimated future cash flows, forecasted results and margins from operations, that are subject to higher level of estimation uncertainty, and the feasibility of the Group's financing activities. As the going concern assessment is a significant aspect of our audit, we have identified this as a key audit matter.

The Group's disclosures on the going concern assessment are included in Notes 1 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We obtained an understanding of management's going concern assessment, taking into consideration the current business environment and the Group's recovery plans. We evaluated the key assumptions, such as the forecasted revenues and operating costs, that were used by management in the Group's cash flows forecast for the next twelve months from reporting period. We evaluated these key assumptions by reference to historical information and experience, information up to report date, and relevant market data and by taking into consideration the actions undertaken and the planned strategies by management in relation to the Group's operating activities. We obtained and reviewed documents, such as minutes of meetings, letters and correspondence with external parties, on management's actions to raise capital through loans, private placements and/or stock rights offering, and deferral of payments on current liabilities. We reviewed events that transpired up to date of our report which may have an impact on the Group's financing activities. We also assessed the adequacy of the related disclosures in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Recoverability of Property, Plant and Equipment

The Group has property, plant and equipment amounting to ₱6.7 billion, which includes mine and mining properties of ₱5.3 billion as at December 31, 2020, comprising about 41% of the Group's consolidated total assets. The Group has been incurring net losses which is an impairment indicator requiring an assessment of the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment. We considered this as a key audit matter because of the materiality of the amount involved, and the impairment assessment requires significant judgment and involves estimation and assumptions about future production levels and costs, as well as external inputs such as commodity prices, discount rate, and foreign currency exchange rate. Hence, such assessment is a key audit matter in our audit. The Group's disclosures in relation to property, plant and equipment are included in Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We involved our internal specialists in evaluating the methodology and the assumptions used in determining the value-in-use, such as future production levels and costs, as well as external inputs such as commodity prices, discount rate and foreign currency exchange rate. For the external inputs, we compared the key assumptions used against external data such as analysts' reports and industry benchmarks. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data. For the internal inputs, we compared the ore reserves assumptions used in the cash flow projection to the ore reserves assessed by the various experts employed by the Group to produce the estimates of proven and probable reserves as at December 31, 2020. We also assessed the objectivity, competence and capabilities of those various experts, and obtained an understanding of the scope of their work. We compared the operating expense forecasts to the historical operating expenses and the production and sales forecasts against historical data and mine plans. We compared the capital expenditure projections to existing capital development work plans necessary to extract the mineable ore reserves. We also reviewed the Group's disclosures about those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive; specifically, those that have the most significant effect on the determination of the recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment.

Recoverability of Mine Exploration Costs

As at December 31, 2020, the carrying value of the Group's mine exploration costs amounted to ₱6.8 billion, which mainly pertain to the expenditures incurred by the Group for the Far Southeast Project. Under PFRS 6, *Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources*, these mine exploration costs shall be assessed for impairment when facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount. The ability of the Group to recover its mine exploration costs would depend on the discovery of commercially viable quantities of mineral resources and of extracting the resulting ore reserves. We considered this as a key audit matter because of the materiality of the amount involved, and the significant management judgment required in assessing whether there is any indication of impairment. The Group's disclosures about mine exploration costs are included in Note 12 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We obtained the schedule of exploration expenses by project, performed an understanding of the stage of the related project and the type of expenses incurred. We obtained management's assessment on whether there is any indication that mine exploration costs may be impaired. We reviewed contracts and agreements, and budget for exploration and development costs. We inspected all the licenses/permits of each of the exploration projects to determine that the period for which the Group has the right to explore in the specific area has not expired, will not expire in the near future, and will be renewed or have been applied for renewal accordingly, and compared these licenses and permits with the disclosures of regulatory agencies. We also inquired about the existing mining areas that are expected to be abandoned or any exploration activities that are planned to be discontinued in those areas.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020 but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020 are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Eleanore A. Layug.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Eleanore A. Layug

Eleanore A. Layug
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 0100794
SEC Accreditation No. 1250-AR-2 (Group A),
February 28, 2019, valid until February 27, 2022
Tax Identification No. 163-069-453
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-097-2020,
November 27, 2020, valid until November 26, 2023
PTR No. 8534308, January 4, 2021, Makati City

June 7, 2021

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(Amounts in Thousands)

	December 31	
	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash (Note 4)	**₱31,446**	₱62,623
Receivables (Note 5)	**79,438**	71,073
Contract assets (Note 5)	**–**	18,732
Inventories (Note 6)	**550,965**	524,477
Advances to suppliers and contractors (Note 7)	**298,659**	225,869
Other current assets (Note 8)	**879,374**	938,434
Total Current Assets	**1,839,882**	1,841,208
Noncurrent Assets		
Property, plant and equipment - net (Note 9)	**6,656,554**	6,858,669
Mine exploration costs (Note 12)	**6,827,286**	6,746,644
Financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI; Note 10)	**67,915**	161,937
Investments in and advances to associates (Note 11)	**557,847**	564,256
Deferred tax assets - net (Note 18)	**374,890**	293,071
Other noncurrent assets	**86,035**	89,794
Total Noncurrent Assets	**14,570,527**	14,714,371
TOTAL ASSETS	**₱16,410,409**	₱16,555,579
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Trade and other payables (Note 13)	**₱2,301,506**	₱1,779,991
Current portion of long-term borrowings (Note 14)	**185,984**	202,542
Current portion of lease liabilities (Note 30g)	**5,594**	7,714
Income tax payable	**7**	649
Total Current Liabilities	**2,493,091**	1,990,896
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Advances from Far Southeast Services Limited (FSE; Note 30a)	**6,131,772**	6,074,657
Long-term borrowings (Note 14)	**422**	–
Lease liabilities - net of current portion (Note 30g)	**861**	4,108
Liability for mine rehabilitation cost (Note 16)	**169,349**	159,974
Retirement benefits liability (Note 17)	**1,547,663**	1,205,852
Deferred tax liabilities - net (Note 18)	**211,918**	215,547
Deposit for future subscriptions	**69,200**	69,200
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	**8,131,185**	7,729,338
Total Liabilities	**10,624,276**	9,720,234
Equity Attributable to the Equity Holders of the Parent Company		
Capital (Note 19)	**6,635,685**	6,635,685
Additional paid-in capital (APIC)	**5,077,033**	5,077,033
Remeasurement loss on retirement benefits liability	**(206,924)**	(4,729)
Fair value reserve of financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	**(35,390)**	58,603
Deficit	**(5,924,109)**	(5,173,166)
	5,546,295	6,593,426
Non-controlling interests (NCI; Note 20)	**239,838**	241,919
Total Equity	**5,786,133**	6,835,345
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	**₱16,410,409**	₱16,555,579

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(Amounts in Thousands, Except Loss per Share)

	Years Ended December 31		
	2020	2019	2018
REVENUES (Note 29)	**₱1,472,978**	₱2,047,384	₱2,120,642
COST OF SALES (Note 22)	**(1,907,586)**	(2,699,878)	(2,425,246)
COST OF SERVICES (Note 23)	**(32,935)**	(25,339)	(149,689)
OPERATING EXPENSES (Note 24)	**(225,492)**	(315,032)	(235,802)
FINANCE COSTS (Note 27)	**(66,892)**	(99,378)	(107,731)
SHARE IN NET LOSSES OF ASSOCIATES (Note 11)	**(1,875)**	(2,972)	(2,104)
FOREIGN EXCHANGE GAINS (LOSSES) - net	**834**	5,326	717
OTHER INCOME - net (Note 28)	**13,317**	33,149	12,502
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX	**(747,651)**	(1,056,740)	(786,711)
PROVISION FOR (BENEFIT FROM) INCOME TAX (Note 18)			
Current	**1,261**	2,124	5,293
Deferred	**2,064**	(31,500)	(17,034)
	3,325	(29,376)	(11,741)
NET LOSS	**(750,976)**	(1,027,364)	(774,970)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, NET OF TAX			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:			
Changes in fair values of financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	**(₱93,993)**	₱26,801	₱13,432
Remeasurement gain (loss) on retirement benefits liability - net of tax (Note 17)	**(204,243)**	(45,715)	338,610
	(298,236)	(18,914)	352,042
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	**(₱1,049,212)**	(₱1,046,278)	(₱422,928)
Net income (loss) attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Parent Company	**(₱750,943)**	(₱1,027,391)	(₱776,729)
NCI (Note 20)	**(33)**	27	1,759
	(₱750,976)	(₱1,027,364)	(₱774,970)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Parent Company	**(₱1,047,131)**	(₱1,046,305)	(₱425,258)
NCI (Note 20)	**(2,081)**	27	2,330
	(₱1,049,212)	(₱1,046,278)	(₱422,928)
BASIC/DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE (Note 21)	**(₱0.0113)**	(₱0.0155)	(₱0.0122)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts in Thousands)

	Years Ended December 31		
	2020	2019	2018
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Loss before income tax	**(₱747,651)**	(₱1,056,740)	(₱786,711)
Adjustments for:			
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	**460,416**	880,462	783,730
Finance costs (Note 27)	**66,892**	99,378	107,731
Provision for impairment of investment in associates (Note 28)	**7,359**	–	–
Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 28)	**(7,317)**	(13,372)	739
Share in net losses of associates (Note 11)	**1,875**	2,972	2,104
Movement in retirement benefits liability	**(1,577)**	(39,258)	(22,330)
Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains) - net	**(834)**	(5,325)	(720)
Interest income (Note 28)	**(102)**	(2,324)	(274)
Operating income (loss) before working capital changes	**(220,939)**	(134,207)	84,269
Decrease (increase) in:			
Receivables and contract assets	**9,999**	(28,363)	34,252
Inventories	**(26,488)**	61,394	(49,027)
Advances to suppliers and contractors	**(72,790)**	(19,836)	(51,217)
Other current assets	**58,873**	(158,299)	(68,825)
Increase in trade and other payables	**518,646**	397,324	119,098
Cash generated from operations	**267,301**	118,013	68,550
Interest received	**102**	2,324	274
Income taxes paid	**(1,902)**	(2,417)	(5,375)
Net cash flows from operating activities	**265,501**	117,920	63,449
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Additions to:			
Property, plant and equipment	**(267,015)**	(197,354)	(596,278)
Mine exploration costs	**(61,634)**	(40,813)	(336,066)
Proceeds from disposal of investment designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	–	77,135	–
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	**9,087**	21,126	6,976
Payment of subscription payable (Note 10)	–	(11,443)	–
Increase in other noncurrent assets	**1,839**	(5,519)	(9,527)
Extension of advances to an associate	**(7,694)**	(2,334)	(13)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	**(325,417)**	(159,202)	(934,908)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Advances from FSE (Note 30a)	**57,115**	54,105	37,723
Availment of loans	**1,042**	–	–
Payments of:			
Borrowings (Note 26)	**(14,436)**	(51,594)	(90,633)
Interest	**(2,666)**	(12,330)	(18,947)
Principal portion of lease liability (Note 30g)	**(9,418)**	(8,668)	–
Proceeds from issuance of shares of stocks	–	–	802,299
Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities	**31,637**	(18,487)	730,442
NET DECREASE IN CASH	**(28,279)**	(59,769)	(141,017)
CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	**62,623**	123,597	266,117
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH	**(2,898)**	(1,205)	(1,503)
CASH AT END OF YEAR (Note 4)	**₱31,446**	₱62,623	₱123,597

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020, 2019 AND 2018

(Amounts in Thousands)

	Attributable to Equity Holders of the Parent Company									
	Capital Stock (Note 19)									
	Issued	Subscribed	Sub-total	APIC	Remeasurement Gain (Loss) on Retirement Benefits Liability (Note 17)	Fair Value Reserves of Financial Asset Designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	Deficit	Sub-total	NCI (Note 20)	Total
Balances at January 1, 2020	₱5,136,596	₱1,499,089	₱6,635,685	₱5,077,033	(₱4,729)	₱58,603	(₱5,173,166)	₱6,593,426	₱241,919	₱6,835,345
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	(750,943)	(750,943)	(33)	(750,976)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	–	–	–	–	(202,195)	(93,993)	–	(296,188)	(2,048)	(298,236)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	–	–	–	–	(202,195)	(93,993)	(750,943)	(1,047,131)	(2,081)	(1,049,212)
Balances at December 31, 2020	₱5,136,596	₱1,499,089	₱6,635,685	₱5,077,033	(₱206,924)	(₱35,390)	(₱5,924,109)	₱5,546,295	₱239,838	₱5,786,133
Balances at January 1, 2019	₱5,136,596	₱1,499,089	₱6,635,685	₱5,077,033	₱40,986	₱61,288	(₱4,175,261)	₱7,639,731	₱241,892	₱7,881,623
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,027,391)	(1,027,391)	27	(1,027,364)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	–	–	–	–	(45,715)	26,801	–	(18,914)	–	(18,914)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	–	–	–	–	(45,715)	26,801	(1,027,391)	(1,046,305)	27	(1,046,278)
Transfer of fair value reserve of financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	–	–	–	–	–	(29,486)	29,486	–	–	–
Balances at December 31, 2019	₱5,136,596	₱1,499,089	₱6,635,685	₱5,077,033	(₱4,729)	₱58,603	(₱5,173,166)	₱6,593,426	₱241,919	₱6,835,345
Balances at January 1, 2018	₱5,136,596	₱696,790	₱5,833,386	₱5,077,033	(₱297,053)	₱47,856	(₱3,398,532)	₱7,262,690	₱239,562	₱7,502,252
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	(776,729)	(776,729)	1,759	(774,970)
Other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	338,039	13,432	–	351,471	571	352,042
Total comprehensive income (loss)	–	–	–	–	338,039	13,432	(776,729)	(425,258)	2,330	(422,928)
Issuance/subscription of shares	–	802,299	802,299	–	–	–	–	802,299	–	802,299
Balances at December 31, 2018	₱5,136,596	₱1,499,089	₱6,635,685	₱5,077,033	₱40,986	₱61,288	(₱4,175,261)	₱7,639,731	₱241,892	₱7,881,623

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

1. Corporate Information and Authorization for Issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company (Parent Company) was incorporated in the Philippines and registered with the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on September 8, 1936, primarily to engage in the exploration and mining of gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc and all kinds of ores, metals, minerals, oil, gas and coal and their related by-products. On January 29, 1985, the Philippine SEC approved the extension of the Parent Company's corporate term for another 50 years after the expiration of its original term on September 8, 1986.

The Parent Company's shares are listed and traded on the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

On January 14, 1997, the Parent Company was registered with the Board of Investments (BOI) under Executive Order (EO) No. 226 as a new export producer of gold bullion on a preferred non-pioneer status. This registration entitled the Parent Company to a four-year income tax holiday (ITH), which can be further extended for another three years subject to compliance with certain conditions, and lower tariff rates on acquisition of capital equipment. It is required to maintain a base equity of at least 25% as one of the conditions of the registration.

On April 1, 1997, the Parent Company started the commercial operations of its gold mine (Victoria Project) located in Mankayan, Benguet, Philippines and suspended its copper mining operations. Consequently, in October 1997, the Parent Company temporarily ceased operating its roasting plant facilities in Isabel, Leyte, Philippines for an indefinite period. The roasting plant facility was registered with the Philippine Economic Zone Authority (PEZA) on December 17, 1985 pursuant to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 66, as amended, and EO No. 567 as a zone export enterprise to operate a roasting plant for the manufacture of copper calcine at the Isabel Special Export Processing Zone.

On March 30, 2000, the Parent Company registered its copper flotation project with the BOI as a new producer of copper concentrates on a preferred non-pioneer status. This registration entitled the Parent Company to a four (4) year ITH, subject to compliance with certain conditions, simplified customs procedures, additional deduction for labor expense and unrestricted use of consigned equipment for a period of ten (10) years. It is required to maintain a base equity of at least 25% as one of the conditions of the registration. The copper flotation project was suspended at the end of 2001; the BOI registration was cancelled on July 11, 2006.

On January 5, 2004, the Parent Company was registered with the BOI under EO No. 226 as new export producer of gold bullion on a non-pioneer status for its Victoria II (renamed Teresa) Project located also in Mankayan, Benguet, Philippines. This registration entitles the Parent Company to ITH with the same incentives that were granted on their registration with BOI on January 14, 1997. The Teresa Project commenced its commercial operations in April 2004.

On November 21, 2006, the Parent Company was registered with the BOI under EO No. 226 as new export producer of copper-gold concentrate on a non-pioneer status for its copper-gold flotation project located also in Mankayan, Benguet, Philippines. This registration entitles the Parent Company to ITH for four (4) years, which can be further extended for another three (3) years subject to compliance with certain conditions, and duty-free importation of equipment, spare parts and accessories for five (5) years. The copper-gold flotation operations were suspended in 2009 in view of the sharp decline in copper prices, of which the BOI was notified. In August 2017, the Parent Company notified the BOI that it will resume copper-gold flotation operations in the fourth quarter of 2017.

The registrations mentioned above enable the Parent Company to avail of the rights, privileges and incentives granted to all registered enterprises.

The Parent Company continues to operate the Victoria Project from which it produces gold dore. It commenced commercial operation of the Copper-Gold Project, producing copper-gold concentrate, in October 2017.

The Parent Company has two Mineral Production Sharing Agreements (MPSA), referred to as MPSA No. 001-090-CAR and MPSA No. 151-2000-CAR, both in Mankayan, Benguet.

MPSA No. 001-090-CAR was jointly executed by the Parent Company and a subsidiary, Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. (FSGRI) on March 3, 1990 with the Philippine Government, through the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. This MPSA has a term of 25 years, renewable for another term not exceeding 25 years under the same terms and conditions. The Parent Company and FSGRI filed an application for its renewal on June 4, 2014. The application for renewal of this MPSA is still pending approval as at December 31, 2020 (Note 30c).

The Parent Company has its principal office at the 21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City.

Diamond Drilling Corporation of the Philippines (DDCP)

DDCP is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent Company and was incorporated and registered with the Philippine SEC on August 8, 1971, primarily to provide technical, engineering and management services for the purpose of engaging in mining, mineral or oil exploration, construction or other business activity, particularly but not limited to drilling, boring and sinking holes for the purposes of mineral exploration.

In 1994, DDCP's Articles of Incorporation was amended to include in Article II the following secondary purpose: to engage in the business of exploration, development, processing and marketing of minerals that may be found anywhere in the Philippines either by original acquisition, joint venture or operating agreements with other holders of existing mining rights. On April 21, 2008, the stockholders of the DDCP passed a resolution authorizing it to engage directly in the business of mining or otherwise make investments in mining projects.

DDCP primarily provides drilling services to the Parent Company and Manila Mining Corporation (MMC), an associate.

DDCP's principal office was previously located at 344 South Superhighway, Brgy. Sun Valley, Parañaque City. Starting 2020, DDCP's registered office, which is also its principal office, is 20th Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City. The amendments of its Articles of Incorporation to change its principal office was approved by Board of Directors (BOD) and shareholders of the Corporation on January 20, 2020 and by the SEC on April 7, 2020

Shipside, Incorporated (SI)

SI, a Company existing and incorporated in the Philippines and registered with the Philippine SEC on November 13, 1958, is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent Company and was originally organized to engage in handling all kinds of materials, products and supplies in bulk and maintaining and operating terminal facilities such as pier and warehouses.

In 1985, SI included in its activities the leasing of its properties which include apartments/guesthouses and warehouses. Pier-related activities continued to be limited to handling materials and supplies.

On July 18, 2008, the Philippine SEC approved the extension of SI's corporate term for another 50 years after the expiration of its original term on November 13, 2008.

SI's principal office is located at 21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City.

Lepanto Investment & Development Corporation (LIDC)
LIDC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent Company, was incorporated and registered with the Philippine SEC on April 8, 1969, primarily to act as a general agent, broker or factor of any insurance company, whether domestic or foreign, or as a commercial broker, real estate dealer or broker, agent or factor of any person, partnership, corporation or association engaged in any lawful business, industry or enterprise.

LIDC's principal office is located at 21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City.

Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. (the Project)
FSGRI was incorporated and registered with the Philippine SEC on February 2, 1989, primarily to operate mines and prospect, explore, mine and deal with all kinds of ores, metals and minerals.

FSGRI, a 60%-owned subsidiary of the Parent Company and 40%-owned by Gold Fields Switzerland Holding AG (GFS), a company incorporated in Switzerland.

The Parent Company continues to provide financial and administrative support to FSGRI. As at December 31, 2020, FSGRI is still in the pre-operating stage.

Deferred exploration costs incurred for all exploration projects are expected to be recovered upon the start of commercial operations. Despite technical difficulties in developing the ore body, the current improving trend in metal prices and integration of recent breakthroughs in both mining and milling technologies enhance the economic feasibility of the Project. This project is considered one of the priority mining projects of the Philippine Government.

FSGRI's principal office is located at 19th Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City.

Diamant Manufacturing and Trading Corporation (DMTC)
DMTC, which was incorporated and registered with the Philippine SEC on September 7, 1972, is primarily engaged in manufacturing, distributing, selling and buying machinery and equipment of all kinds and descriptions, general merchandise and articles of every nature, particularly but not limited to diamond core and non-core bits, reamer shells, casing bits, diamond circular segmental and diamond gang saws, tubular and other products allied to the diamond core drilling industry.

On June 26, 2012, the Philippine SEC approved the Company's application for change in name from Diamant Boart Philippines, Inc. to Diamant Manufacturing and Trading Corporation.

On August 11, 2017, the Philippine SEC approved the Company's application on January 11, 2017 for the decrease in par value of its shares from ₱100 to ₱30 decreasing the authorized capital shares from ₱36.0 million to ₱10.8 million. Further, the Philippine SEC approved the increase in number of authorized capital shares from ₱10.8 million divided into 360,000 shares to ₱120 million divided into 4,000,000 shares or an increase of 3,640,000 shares. DMTC entered into a subscription agreement with Caliper Corporation on March 20, 2017 for the latter to subscribe to 910,000 common shares of capital stock at the par value of ₱30. Total price of the subscription amounts to ₱27.3 million, wherein 25% has been fully paid on March 20, 2017. The remaining subscription of 75% is to be paid upon notice or demand from the Board of Directors.

As of August 11, 2017, DMTC is effectively 74.56% owned by Caliper and 25.44% by LIDC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Parent Company. On December 10, 2020, DMTC engaged KnowledgeLab, Inc. to perform the December 31, 2020 year end audit.

DMTC's principal office was previously located at Km. 14 344 West Service, Brgy. Sun Valley, Parañaque City. Starting 2020, DMTC's registered office, which is also its principal office, is 20th Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City. The amendments of its Articles of Incorporation to change its principal office was approved by Board of Directors (BOD) and shareholders on January 9, 2020 and by the SEC on February 6, 2020.

The Group's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

The Group incurred net losses of ₱751.0 million, ₱1,027.4 million and ₱775.0 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, resulting in deficit of ₱5,924.1 million and ₱5,173.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. And, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its total assets by ₱653.2 million and ₱149.7 million, respectively.

In response to these matters, the Group came up with the following actions:

- raise capital through loans, private placements, and/or stock rights offering to address liquidity gap
- restructuring of the Group's loans
- manage expenditures for its day-to-day activities
- negotiate deferral of payments of related party and third-party liabilities
- improve efficiency and production level of mine operations through capital developments to increase cash inflows generated

Management has determined that the actions above are sufficient to raise financial resources for at least the next twelve months from December 31, 2020 and has therefore prepared the financial reporting on a going concern basis.

Authorization for Issue of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 were authorized for issue by the BOD on June 7, 2021.

2. Basis of Preparation, Statement of Compliance and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Financial Reporting Policies

Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for financial assets designated at FVOCI that have been measured at fair value in the consolidated statements of financial position. Disclosures have not been illustrated for standards that are either not relevant to the Group's consolidated financial instruments and are not applicable to the Group's circumstances. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso, the Group's functional and presentation currency. All values are rounded to the nearest thousand (₱000), except when otherwise indicated.

Statement of Compliance
The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with PFRSs.

Basis of Consolidation
The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting year as the Parent Company using consistent accounting policies.

Control exists when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

Specifically, the Group controls an investee if, and only if, the Group has all of the following:
- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee);
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:
- The contractual arrangement(s) with the other vote holders of the investee;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The relevant activities are those which significantly affect the subsidiary's returns. The ability to approve the operating and capital budget of a subsidiary and the ability to appoint key management personnel are decisions that demonstrate that the Group has the existing rights to direct the relevant activities of a subsidiary.

The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group losses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary. Where the Group's interest is less than 100%, the interest attributable to outside shareholders is reflected in Non-controlling Interest (NCI).

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the Parent Company of the Group and to the NCI, even if this results in the NCI having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognizes the related assets (including goodwill), liabilities, NCI and other components of equity, while any resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss. Any investment retained is recognized at fair value.

Subsidiaries are deconsolidated from the date on which control ceases.

Subsidiaries
Subsidiaries are entities over which the Parent Company has control.

NCI
Where the ownership of a subsidiary is less than 100%, and therefore an NCI exists, any losses of that subsidiary are attributed to the NCI even if that results in a deficit balance.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:
- Derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary;
- Derecognizes the carrying amount of any NCI;
- Derecognizes the cumulative translation differences, recognized in equity;
- Recognizes the fair value of the consideration received;
- Recognizes the fair value of any investment retained;
- Recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss; and
- Reclassifies the Parent Company's share of components previously recognized in OCI to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Parent Company and the following subsidiaries:

		2020	2019
	Nature of	**% of Ownership**	% of Ownership
Subsidiaries	Business	**Direct**	Direct
DDCP	Service	**100**	100
SI	Service	**100**	100
LIDC	Investment	**100**	100
FSGRI *	Mining	**60**	60

**Pre-operating subsidiary*

Changes in Accounting Policies
The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except for the adoption of new standards effective as at January 1, 2020. The Group has not early adopted any standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

Unless otherwise indicated, adoption of these new standards did not have an impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Business Combinations, Definition of a Business*

  The amendments to PFRS 3 clarifies that to be considered a business, an integrated set of activities and assets must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output. Furthermore, it clarifies that a business can exist without including all of the inputs and processes needed to create outputs. These amendments may impact future periods should the Group enter into any business combinations.

- Amendments to PFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* and PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*

  The amendments to PFRS 9 provide a number of reliefs, which apply to all hedging relationships that are directly affected by the interest rate benchmark reform. A hedging relationship is affected if the reform gives rise to uncertainties about the timing and or amount of benchmark-based cash flows of the hedged item or the hedging instrument.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, and PAS 8, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material*

  The amendments provide a new definition of material that states "information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity."

  The amendments clarify that materiality will depend on the nature or magnitude of information, either individually or in combination with other information, in the context of the financial statements. A misstatement of information is material if it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions made by the primary users.

- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued on March 29, 2018

  The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The purpose of the Conceptual Framework is to assist the standard-setters in developing standards, to help preparers develop consistent accounting policies where there is no applicable standard in place and to assist all parties to understand and interpret the standards.

  The revised Conceptual Framework includes new concepts, provides updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities and clarifies some important concepts.

- Amendments to PFRS 16, *COVID-19-related Rent Concessions*

  The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying the PFRS 16 requirement on lease modifications to rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. A lessee may elect not to assess whether a rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification if it meets all of the following criteria:
  - The rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19;
  - The change in lease payments results in a revised lease consideration that is substantially the same as, or less than, the lease consideration immediately preceding the change;
  - Any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before June 30, 2021; and
  - There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

  A lessee that applies this practical expedient will account for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession in the same way it would account for a change that is not a lease modification, i.e., as a variable lease payment.

  The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after June 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted. These amendments do not have any impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group as the Group does not have COVID-19-related rent concessions.

Standards and Interpretations Issued but not yet Effective

Pronouncements issued but not yet effective are listed below. Unless otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect that the future adoption of the said pronouncements to have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements. The Group intends to adopt the following pronouncements when they become effective.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021

- Amendments to PFRS 9, PFRS 7, PFRS 4 and PFRS 16, *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2*

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2022

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Reference to the Conceptual Framework*
- Amendments to PAS 16, *Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*
- Amendments to PAS 37, *Onerous Contracts – Costs of Fulfilling a Contract*
- *Annual Improvements to PFRSs* 2018-2020 Cycle
    - Amendments to PFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of Philippines Financial Reporting Standards, Subsidiary as a first-time adopter*
    - Amendments to PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments, Fees in the '10 per cent' test for derecognition of financial liabilities*
    - Amendments to PAS 41, *Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements*

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2023

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*
- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts*

Deferred effectivity

- Amendments to PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, and PAS 28, *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Presentation of Consolidated Financial Statements

The Group has elected to present all items of recognized income and expense in one single consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Current versus Noncurrent Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification.

An asset as current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purposes of trading
- Expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting period or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading

- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting period or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period

The Group classifies all other liabilities as noncurrent.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities.

Cash
Cash includes cash on hand and in banks. Cash in banks is stated at face value and earns interest at respective bank deposit rates.

Financial Instruments - Initial Recognition and Subsequent Measurement
Financial instruments are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial recognition and measurement
Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, and subsequently measured at amortized cost, FVOCI and FVPL.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. With the exception of trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs. Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient are measured at the transaction price determined under PFRS 15.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortized cost or FVOCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace (regular way trades) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Subsequent measurement
For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:
- Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instruments)
- FVOCI with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at FVOCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at FVPL

Financial assets at amortized cost
The Group measures financial assets at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the EIR method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the asset is derecognized, modified or impaired.

The Group's financial assets at amortized cost include trade receivables (not subject to provisional pricing), nontrade receivables and advances to officers and employees.

Financial assets at FVPL
Financial assets at FVPL include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not SPPI are classified and measured at FVPL, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortized cost or at FVOCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at FVPL are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if: the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the FVPL loss category.

As PFRS 9 now has the SPPI test for financial assets, the requirements relating to the separation of embedded derivatives is no longer needed for financial assets. An embedded derivative will often make a financial asset fail the solely for payments of principal and interest test thereby requiring the instrument to be measured at FVPL in its entirety. This is applicable to the Group's trade receivables subject to provisional pricing. These receivables relate to sales contracts where the selling price is determined after delivery to the customer, based on the market price at the relevant quotational period (QP) stipulated in the contract. This exposure to the commodity price causes such trade receivables to fail the SPPI test. As a result, these receivables are measured at FVPL from the date of recognition of the corresponding sale, with subsequent movements being recognized in mark-to-market gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Financial assets at FVOCI
Upon initial recognition, the Group can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at FVOCI when they meet the definition of equity under PAS 32, *Financial Instruments: Presentation*, and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognized as other income in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the right of payment has been established, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments designated at FVOCI are not subject to impairment assessment.

The Group elected to classify irrevocably its non-listed equity investments under this category.

<u>Derecognition</u>
A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognized (i.e., removed from the consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- The Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement-and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a passthrough arrangement, it evaluates if, and to what extent, it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of its continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

<u>Impairment of financial assets</u>
The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit loss (ECL) for all debt instruments not held at FVPL. ECL are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original EIR. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

For any other financial assets carried at amortized cost (which are due in more than 12 months), the ECL is based on the 12-month ECL. The 12-month ECL is the proportion of lifetime expected credit losses that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowance will be based on the lifetime ECL. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating ECL, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment including forward-looking information.

For cash, the Group applies the low credit risk simplification. At every reporting date, the Group evaluates whether the debt instrument is considered to have low credit risk using all reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. In making that evaluation, the Group reassesses the internal credit rating of the debt instrument.

For trade receivables (not subject to provisional pricing) and contract assets, the Group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognizes a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

In addition, the Group considers that there has been a significant increase in credit risk when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking it into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows and usually occurs when past due for more than one year and not subject to enforcement activity.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortized cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

<u>Financial Liabilities</u>

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at FVPL, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and other financial liabilities, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include payables and loans and borrowings.

Subsequent measurement

Payables and loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in the profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included as finance costs in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

This category generally applies to trade and other payables and borrowings and other interest-bearing liabilities.

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Reclassifications of financial instruments

The Group reclassifies its financial assets when, and only when, there is a change in the business model for managing the financial assets. Reclassifications shall be applied prospectively by the Group and any previously recognized gains, losses or interest shall not be restated. The Group does not reclassify its financial liabilities.

The Group does not reclassify its financial assets when:

- A financial asset that was previously a designated and effective hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge or net investment hedge no longer qualifies as such;
- A financial asset becomes a designated and effective hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge or net investment hedge; and
- There is a change in measurement on credit exposures measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability has expired or is discharged or has cancelled. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

<u>Offsetting Financial Instruments</u>

Financial assets and financial liabilities undergo offsetting and, the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The Group assesses that it has a currently enforceable right of offset if the right is not contingent on a future event and, is legally enforceable in the normal course of business, event of default, and event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group and all of the counterparties.

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value related disclosures for financial instruments and non-financial assets that are measured at fair value or where fair values are disclosed, are summarized in the following notes:

- Significant estimates and assumptions — Note 3
- Financial assets at FVOCI — Note 10
- Financial instruments — Note 31

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability assuming, that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset taken-into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefit by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances for which adequate data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statement are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, the group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose, of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities with the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

Operating Segment

A business segment is a group of assets and operations engaged in providing products or services that are subject to risks and returns that are different from those of other business segments.

A geographical segment is engaged in providing products or services within a distinct economic environment that is subject to risks and returns that are different from those of segments operating in other economic environments.

For management purposes, the Group is organized into three major operating segments (mining, services and others) according to the nature of products and the services provided with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The Group reports its primary segment information based on business segments which are the main revenue generating activities. Financial information on business segments is presented in Note 33.

Inventories
Mine products inventory, which consist of copper concentrates containing copper, gold and silver, are stated lower of cost or net realizable value (NRV). Parts and supplies are valued at the lower of cost and NRV.

NRV for mine products inventory is the selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale. In the case of parts and supplies, NRV is the current replacement cost. In determining the NRV, the Group considers any adjustments necessary for obsolescence. Provision for obsolescence is determined by reference to specific items of stock.

Costs of parts and supplies comprise all costs of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the materials and supplies to their present location and condition. The purchase cost is determined on a moving average basis. Parts and supplies in-transit is valued at invoice cost.

Advances to Suppliers and Contractors
Advances to suppliers and contractors are non-financial assets arising from payments made by the Group to its suppliers and contractors before goods or services have been received or rendered. These are classified as current since it follows the final classification of the asset to which the advances pertain to and are recognized in the books at amounts initially paid.

Other Current Assets
The Group's other current assets include various prepayments, deferred costs and excess input value-added tax (VAT). These are classified as current since the Group expects to realize or consume the assets within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

Input VAT
Revenues, expenses, and assets are recognized net of the amount of VAT, if applicable.

When VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT) exceeds VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT), the excess is recognized as payable in the statement of financial position. When VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT) exceeds VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT), the excess is recognized as an asset in the consolidated statement of financial position to the extent of the recoverable amount.

Input VAT represents the VAT paid on purchases of applicable goods and services, net of output tax, which can be claimed for refund or recovered as tax credit against future tax liability of the Group upon approval by the Philippine Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) and/or the Philippine Bureau of Customs (BOC).

Input VAT on capitalized goods exceeding ₱1 million is subject to amortization and any excess may be utilized against output VAT, if any, beyond 12 months from the reporting period or can be claimed for refund or as tax credits with the Philippine Department of Finance. The current portion is presented as part of "Other current assets" and the noncurrent portion under "Other noncurrent assets" in the consolidated statement of financial position and stated at its estimated NRV.

Investments in and Advances to Associates

The Group's investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. These are entities in which the Group has significant influence and, which are neither subsidiaries nor joint ventures of the Group.

Under the equity method, the investments in associates are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost plus post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associates, less any allowance for impairment losses. Goodwill relating to an associate included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not tested for impairment individually.

The carrying amount of an investment in associates also includes other long-term interests in an associate, such as loans and advances. Advances and loans granted by the Group are within the nature of cash advances or expenses paid by the Group on behalf of its associates. These are based on normal credit terms, unsecured, interest-free and are recognized and carried at original amounts advanced.

The consolidated statements of comprehensive income reflect the Group's share of the results of operations of the associates. Where there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associates, the Group recognizes its share of any changes. Profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associates are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associates.

The following are the Group's associates with the corresponding percentage of ownership:

	Percentage of Ownership	
	2020	2019
MMC	**19.60%**	19.60%
DMTC	**25.44%**	25.44%

The financial statements of the associates are prepared for the same financial reporting period of the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made, bringing the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

The Group discontinues the use of equity method from the date when the investment ceases to be an associate, such as:

a) when the investment becomes a subsidiary,
b) If the retained interest in the former associate or joint venture is a financial asset, the Group shall measure the retained interest at fair value. The fair value of the retained interest shall be regarded as its fair value on initial recognition, as a financial asset in accordance with the relevant standards.

   The Group shall recognize the profit or loss the difference in:
   i. the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing of a part interest in the associate; and
   ii. the carrying amount of the investment at the date the equity method was discontinued.

c) The Group shall account for all amounts previously recognized in OCI in relation to that investment on the same basis as would have been required if the investee had directly disposed of the related assets.

Property, Plant and Equipment
Property, plant and equipment, except land, are carried at cost less accumulated depletion, depreciation, amortization, and impairment in value, if any.

The initial cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price or construction cost, any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset into operation, the initial estimate of the rehabilitation obligation, and, for qualifying assets (where relevant), borrowing costs. The purchase price or construction cost is aggregate amount paid and the fair value of any other consideration given to acquire the asset. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of such property, plant and equipment when that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met. Expenditures incurred after the property, plant and equipment have been put into operations, such as repairs and maintenance, are normally charged to expense in the period when the costs are incurred.

In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditures have resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property, plant and equipment beyond its originally assessed standard of performance, the expenditures are capitalized as additional costs of property, plant and equipment. Major maintenance and major overhaul costs that are capitalized as part of property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives, typically the period until the next major maintenance or inspection, and the estimated useful lives of the related property, plant and equipment.

Land is stated at cost, less any impairment in value.

The Group classify its right-of-use assets as part of property, plant and equipment. The Group recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date of the underlying assets is available for use). Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The initial cost of right-use-assets includes the amounts of lease liabilities recognized, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease, unless those costs are incurred to produce inventories.

Unless the Group is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term, the recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful life and lease term. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment.

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying assets are capitalized during the period which is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use. Other borrowing costs are charged to expense.

Construction in-progress is recorded at cost and the related depreciation starts upon transfer to the appropriate account of the completed project.

Mine and mining properties also consist of the fair value attributable to mineral reserves and the portion of mineral resources considered to be probable of economic extraction at the time of an acquisition. When a mine construction project moves into the production phase, the capitalization of certain mine construction costs ceases, and costs are either regarded as part of the cost of inventory or expensed, except for costs which qualify for capitalization relating to mining asset additions, improvements or new developments, underground mine development or mineable reserve development.

Depreciation on assets are calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the cost of each property, plant and equipment less its residual value, if any, over its estimated useful life, as follows:

Type of asset	Estimated useful life in years
Buildings and improvements	2-15
Plant machinery and equipment	2-20
Office furniture and fixtures	3-5

Mine exploration and development costs of mineral properties already in operations are capitalized as mine and mining property and are included in "Property, plant and equipment" account.

Depletion of mine and mining properties is computed based on ore extraction over the estimated volume of proved and probable ore reserves as estimated by the Parent Company's mining engineer or geologist and certified by a competent person.

The estimated recoverable reserves, depreciation and depletion methods applied are reviewed at the end of reporting period to ensure that the estimated recoverable reserves, depreciation and depletion methods are in line with expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits from property plant and equipment. If there has been significant change, the method shall be changed to reflect the changed pattern.

The property, plant and equipment's residual values, if any, and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at the end of the reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the property, plant and equipment's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

When assets are sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depletion, amortization, and depreciation, and accumulated impairment in value are removed from the accounts. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with carrying amount and are included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Fully depreciated property, plant and equipment are maintained in the accounts until these are no longer in use.

Mine Exploration Costs

Pre-license costs incurred before the Group has obtained legal rights to explore in a specific area are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Once the legal right to explore has been acquired, exploration and evaluation expenditure is deferred as asset when future economic benefit is more likely than not to be realized. These costs include materials and fuels used, surveying costs, drilling costs and payments made to contractors. The Group capitalizes any further evaluation costs incurred to exploration and evaluation assets up to the point when a commercial reserve is established.

In evaluating whether expenditures meet the criteria to be capitalized, several different sources of information are utilized. The information that is used to determine the possibility of future benefits depends on the extent of exploration and evaluation that has been performed.

Once commercial reserves are established, exploration and evaluation assets are tested for impairment and transferred to mine and mining properties. No amortization is charged during the exploration and evaluation phase. If the area is found to contain no commercial reserves, the accumulated costs are expensed.

Other Noncurrent Assets
Other noncurrent assets of the Group include the Mine Rehabilitation Fund (MRF) and funds to satisfy environmental obligations, intangible assets, deferred charges and various deposits. These are classified as noncurrent since the Group expects to utilize the assets beyond 12 months from the end of the reporting period.

Mine Rehabilitation Fund
MRF are funds deposited in banks, which is stated at face value, and is allotted for use in satisfying the Group's environmental and rehabilitation obligations. The funds earn interest based on the respective bank deposit rates.

Intangible assets
Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite useful life are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognized in profit or loss in the amortization expense category that is consistent with the function of the intangible assets.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

The Group's accounting software is calculated using the straight-line method over its estimated useful life of five years.

Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets
Property, Plant and Equipment and Other Nonfinancial Assets
Property, plant and equipment and other nonfinancial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists, as when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset or cash-generating unit (CGU) is written down to its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less cost to sell and its value in use. The fair value less cost to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's-length transaction less the costs of disposal while value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case, the asset is tested as part of a larger CGU to which it belongs. If the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. Management has assessed its CGUs as being individual mines, which is the lowest level for which cash inflows are largely independent of those of other assets.

Impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss. In calculating value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset/CGU. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators. The Group bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecasts, which are prepared separately for each of the Group's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated based on the life-of-mine plans. The estimated cash flows are based on expected future production, metal selling prices, operating costs and forecast capital expenditure, and cash flows beyond six years are based on life-of-mine plans.

Value in use does not reflect future cash flows associated with improving or enhancing an asset's performance, whereas anticipated enhancements to assets are included in fair value less costs of disposal calculations.

An assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's/CGU's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset/CGU does not exceed either its recoverable amount, or the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset/CGU in prior years. Such a reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in profit or loss in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

Investments in and Advances to Associates
After application of the equity method for investment in associates, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognize an additional impairment loss of the Group's investments in its associates, including long-term interests, that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in associates. The Group determines at the end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment and advances in associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as being the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and the acquisition cost and recognizes the amount in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Recoverable amount is determined as the higher between fair value less cost of disposal and value in use.

Mine Exploration Costs
An impairment review is performed, either individually or at the CGU level, when there are indicators that the carrying amount of the assets may exceed their recoverable amounts. To the extent that this occurs, the excess is fully provided against, in the financial period in which this is determined. Exploration assets are reassessed on a regular basis and these costs are carried forward provided that at least one of the following conditions is met:

- such costs are expected to be recouped in full through successful development and exploration of the area of interest or alternatively, by its sale; or
- exploration and evaluation activities within the area of interest have not yet reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves, and active and significant operations in relation to the area are continuing or planned in the future.

Provisions

General

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal and constructive) as a result, of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Group expects some or all provisions to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in profit or loss net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as part of finance costs in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Liability for Mine Rehabilitation

Mine rehabilitation costs will be incurred by the Group either while operating, or at the end of the operating life of, the Group's facilities and mine properties. The Group assesses its liability for mine rehabilitation at each reporting date. The Group recognizes a liability for mine rehabilitation where it has a legal and constructive obligation as a result, of past events, and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made. The nature of these restoration activities includes: dismantling and removing structures; rehabilitating mines and tailings dams; dismantling operating facilities; closing plant and waste sites; and restoring, reclaiming and revegetating affected areas.

The obligation generally arises when the asset is installed or, the ground/environment is disturbed at the mining operation's location. When the liability is initially recognized, the present value of the estimated costs is capitalized by increasing the carrying amount of the related mining assets to the extent that it was incurred as a result, of the development/construction of the mine. Any rehabilitation obligations that arise through the production of inventory are recognized as part of the related inventory item. Additional disturbances which arise due to further development/construction at the mine are recognized as additions or charges to the corresponding assets and rehabilitation liability when they occur. Costs related to restoration of site damage (subsequently at the start of the commercial production) that is created on an ongoing basis during production are provided for at their net present values and recognized in profit or loss as extraction progresses.

Changes in the estimated timing of rehabilitation or changes to the estimated future costs are dealt with prospectively by recognizing an adjustment to the rehabilitation liability and a corresponding adjustment to the asset to which it relates, if the initial estimate was originally recognized as part of an asset measured in accordance with PAS 16.

Any reduction in the rehabilitation liability and, therefore, any deduction from the asset to which it relates, may not exceed the carrying amount of that asset. If it does, any excess over the carrying value is taken immediately to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

If the change in estimate results in an increase in the liability for mine rehabilitation cost and, therefore, an addition to the carrying value of the asset, the Group considers whether this is an indication of impairment of the asset and if so tests for impairment. If, for mature mines, the estimate for the revised mine assets net of liability of mine rehabilitation exceeds the recoverable value, that portion of the increase is charged directly to expense.

Over time, the discounted liability is increased for the change in present value based on the discount rates that reflect current market assessments and the risks specific to the liability. The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as part of finance costs.

For closed sites, changes to estimated costs are recognized immediately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

The Group recognizes neither the deferred tax asset in respect of the temporary difference on the decommissioning liability nor the corresponding deferred tax liability in respect of the temporary difference on a decommissioning asset.

Rehabilitation trust funds committed for use in satisfying environmental obligations are included within "Other noncurrent assets" in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Stock Subscriptions Payable
Stock subscriptions payable pertains to the Group's unpaid subscription to shares of stock of other entities. These are recognized and carried in the books at the original subscription price in exchange of which, the shares of stock will be issued.

Revenue Recognition
Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Group and the amount of revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Sale of Metals
Sale of bullion (i.e., Gold, Silver)
Income is recognized upon actual shipment of bullions. Net revenue is measured based on shipment value price based on quoted metal prices in the London Bullion Market, for both gold and silver, weight and assay content, less smelting and treatment charges. Contract terms for the Group's sale of gold and silver bullion allow for a price adjustment based on final assay results of the metal in concentrate by the customer to determine the content.

Provisional shipment up to 98% of total value for gold and silver based on provisional prices is collected upon shipment, while the remaining 2% for gold and silver is collected upon the determination of the final shipment value based on final weight and assay for metal content and prices during the applicable QP less applicable smelting and treatment charges.

Sale of copper concentrate
Income from the sale of copper concentrate is recognized upon shipment. Net revenue is measured based on shipment value price based on quoted metal prices in the London Market Exchange, weight and assay content, less smelting and treatment charges. Contract terms for the Group's sale of copper concentrate allow for a price adjustment based on final assay results of the metal in concentrate by the customer to determine the content.

Provisional shipment up to 100% of total value for copper concentrate based on provisional prices is collected upon shipment, while the final shipment value is collected upon the determination of the final weight and assay for metal content and prices during the applicable QP less applicable smelting and treatment charges.

The terms of metal sales contracts with third parties contain provisional pricing arrangements whereby the selling price is based on prevailing spot prices on a specified future date after shipment to the customer (the "quotation period"). Mark-to-market adjustments to the sales price occur based on movements in quoted market prices up to the date of final settlement, and such adjustments are recorded as part of revenue. The period between provisional invoicing and final settlement can be between one and six months.

Contract asset
A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Group performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognized for the earned consideration that is conditional.

Bill and Hold Sales
The Group recognized sale on deliveries classified as bill and hold when there is transfer of risk and reward from the Group to the buyer due to the following:
- It is probable that delivery will be made;
- The item is on hand, identified and ready for delivery to the buyer at the time the sale is recognized;
- The buyer specifically acknowledges the deferred delivery instructions; and
- The usual payment terms apply.

Trade receivables
A receivable represents the Group's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

Service Fees
Service fees are recognized upon performance of the services.

<u>Interest Income</u>
Interest income is recognized as it accrues using EIR method.

<u>Rental Income</u>
Rental income arising from operating leases on land is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and included in revenue due to its operating nature.

<u>Other Income</u>
Other income are income and expenses which are not directly related to the Group's regular results of operations. These include interest income, rental income, gain (loss) on disposal of assets, gain or loss from deconsolidated subsidiaries, and gain due to retrenchment.

<u>Cost and Expenses</u>
Cost and expenses are decreases in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or decrease of assets or incurrence of liabilities that result in decrease in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants. Cost of sales, cost of services and operating expenses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period these are incurred.

Capital Stock and APIC
Common shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in the consolidated statements of changes in equity as a deduction from proceeds. The excess of proceeds from issuance of shares over the par value of shares are credited to APIC.

Where the Parent Company purchases its own shares (treasury shares), the consideration paid including any directly attributable incremental costs is deducted from equity attributable to the Parent Company's stockholders until the shares are cancelled, reissued or disposed of. Where such shares are subsequently sold or reissued, any consideration received, net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in equity attributable to the Parent Company's stockholders.

Deposit for Future Subscriptions
This pertains to the amount of cash and advances from stockholders as payment for future issuance of stocks. This is classified as an equity instrument when the Group will deliver a fixed number of its own equity instruments in exchange for a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset. Otherwise, it is classified under noncurrent liabilities.

Deficit
Deficit represents accumulated losses of the Group. A "deficit" is not an asset but a deduction from equity.

OCI
OCI comprises items of income and expense (including items previously presented under the consolidated statement of changes in equity) that are not recognized in the profit or loss for the year in accordance with PFRSs.

Earnings (Loss) Per Share
Basic earnings (loss) per share amounts are calculated by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, adjusted for any stock dividends declared and stock rights during the year.

Diluted earnings (loss) per share amounts are calculated by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, adjusted for any stock dividends declared during the year plus weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on the conversion of all the dilutive ordinary shares into ordinary shares. The Group has no dilutive potential common shares as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Leases (prior to adoption of PFRS 16)
Determination of Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease
The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the date of inception. The arrangement is assessed to determine whether fulfilment is dependent on the use of a specific assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the assets, even if those assets are not explicitly specified in an arrangement. The Group is not a lessor in any transactions, it is only lessee. A reassessment is made after inception of the lease only if one of the following applies:
(a) There is a change in contractual terms, other than a renewal or extension of the arrangement;
(b) A renewal option is exercised, or extension granted, unless that term of the renewal or extension was initially included in the lease term;
(c) There is a change in the determination of whether fulfillment is dependent on a specified asset; or

(d) There is a substantial change to the asset.

Where a reassessment is made, lease accounting shall commence or cease from the date when the change in circumstances gave rise to the reassessment for scenarios (a), (c) or (d) above, and at the date of renewal or extension period for scenario (b).

Operating Lease - Group as a Lessee
Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are classified as operating lease. Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Leases (upon adoption of PFRS 16)
Determination of Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease
The Group assesses at contract inception, all arrangements to determine whether they are, or contain, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right of control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Leases - Group as a Lessee
The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-to-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

Lease Liabilities
At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognized lease liabilities measured the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (and in, some instances, in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its IBR at the lease commencement date if the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Short-term Leases and Leases of Low-value Assets
The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value are recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Employee Benefit
The net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period reduced by the fair value of plan assets (if any), adjusted for any effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset ceiling. The asset ceiling is the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is actuarially determined using the projected unit credit method.

Defined benefit costs comprise the following:

- Service cost
- Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset
- Remeasurements of net defined retirement benefits liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as expense in profit or loss. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset. Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is recognized as expense or income in profit or loss.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets, and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined retirement benefits liability) are recognized immediately in OCI in the period in which they arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. Remeasurements recognized in OCI after the initial adoption of Revised PAS 19 are not closed to any other equity account and is shown as a separate item in equity under "Remeasurement gain (loss) on retirement benefits liability".

Plan assets are assets that are held by a long-term employee benefit fund or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Group, nor can they be paid directly to the Group. Fair value of plan assets is based on market price information. When no market price is available, the fair value of plan assets is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a discount rate that reflects both the risk associated with the plan assets and the maturity or expected disposal date of those assets (or, if they have no maturity, the expected period until the settlement of the related obligations). If the fair value of the plan assets is higher than the present value of the defined retirement benefits liability, the measurement of the resulting defined benefit asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The Group's right to be reimbursed of some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined retirement benefits liability is recognized as a separate asset at fair value when and only when reimbursement is virtually certain.

Termination Benefit
Termination benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of an employee's employment as a result of either an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept an offer of benefits in exchange for the termination of employment.

A liability and expense for a termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs. Initial recognition and subsequent changes to termination benefits are measured in accordance with the nature of the employee benefit, as either post-employment benefits, short-term employee benefits, or other long-term employee benefits.

Employee Leave Entitlement
Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognized as a liability when they are accrued to the employees. The undiscounted liability for leave expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period is recognized for services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

Foreign Currency Transactions
Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction qualifies for recognition. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the closing rate of exchange at the end of the reporting period. All differences are taken to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Income Taxes
Current Income Tax
Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authority. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the end of the reporting period.

Current income tax relating to items recognized directly in OCI or equity is recognized in OCI or equity and not in profit or loss. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations where applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Deferred Income Tax
Deferred income tax is provided, using the balance sheet method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled by the parent and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except:

- Where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rate that is expected to apply to the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax relating to items recognized in OCI or equity is recognized in OCI or equity and not in profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Dividend Distribution
Dividend distribution to the Parent Company's stockholders and NCI is recognized as a liability in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved or declared by the Parent Company's BOD.

Contingencies
Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. These are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Contingencies, if it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

Events After the End of the Reporting Period
Events after the end of the reporting period that provide additional information about the Group's financial position at the end of the reporting period (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Events after the end of the reporting period that are not adjusting events are disclosed when material to the consolidated financial statements.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and contingent liabilities. Future events may occur which will cause the judgments assumptions used in arriving at the estimates to change. The effects of any change in judgments and estimates are reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they become reasonably determinable.

Judgments, estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual outcome can differ from these estimates.

Judgments
In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

Use of Going Concern Assumption
The underlying assumption in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements is that the Group has the ability to continue as a going concern for at least the next 12 months from December 31, 2020. The use of the going concern assumption involves management making significant judgments, at a particular point in time, about the future outcome of events or conditions that are inherently uncertain which include, but are not limited to, forecasted level of revenue and operating costs, cash flows, and the other potential sources of financing including capital raising activities. Management's assessment on going concern and steps undertaken or will be undertaken to reduce operating costs and manage financing plans are disclosed in Note 1. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis of accounting.

Mine Exploration Costs
The application of the Group's accounting policy for exploration and evaluation expenditure requires judgment in determining whether it is likely that future economic benefits are likely either from future exploitation or sale or where activities have not reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of reserves. The determination of a resource is itself an estimation process that requires varying degrees of uncertainty depending on sub-classification and these estimates directly impact the point of deferral of exploration and evaluation expenditure. The deferral policy requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions about future events or circumstances, in particular whether an economically viable extraction operation can be established. Estimates and assumptions made may change if new information becomes available.

If, after expenditure is capitalized, information becomes available suggesting that the recovery of expenditure is unlikely, the amount capitalized is written off in profit or loss in the period when the new information becomes available. Mine exploration costs amounted to ₱6,827,286 and ₱6,746,644 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 12).

Assessing Recoverability of Mine Exploration Costs
Mineral property acquisition costs are capitalized until the viability of the mineral interest is determined. Exploration, evaluation and pre-feasibility costs are charged to "Mine exploration costs" until such time as it has been determined that a property has economically recoverable reserves, in which case subsequent exploration costs and the costs incurred to develop a property are capitalized to mine and mining properties. The Group reviews the carrying values of its mineral property interests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying values may exceed their estimated net recoverable amounts. Mine exploration costs amounted to ₱6,827,286 and ₱6,746,644 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 12).

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, mine exploration costs transferred to mine and mining properties amounted to nil (see Note 12).

Assessing Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment and Other Nonfinancial Assets
The Group assesses impairment on property, plant and equipment and other nonfinancial assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

The factors that the Group considers important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:
- Significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- Significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- Significant negative industry or economic trends.

In determining the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use of the assets, the Group is required to make estimates and assumptions such as commodity prices, discount rates and foreign currency exchange rates that can materially affect the consolidated financial statements. Commodity prices and foreign exchange rates are based on the current and forecasts in different banks. Discount rate estimate is computed using the weighted average cost of capital.

An impairment loss would be recognized whenever evidence exists that the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount. For purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows.

The recoverable amount of the asset is determined as the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and value in use. Fair value less costs to sell is determined as the amount that would be obtained from the sale of the asset in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, net of direct costs of selling the asset. When value in use has been undertaken, fair value is estimated by discounting the expected future cash flows using a discount factor that reflects the market rate for a term consistent with the period of expected cash flows.

The aggregate net book values of property, plant and equipment amounted to ₱6,656,554 and ₱6,858,669 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 9).

The carrying amount of other nonfinancial assets, which include advances to officers and employees, advances to suppliers and contractors, other current assets and other noncurrent assets amounted to ₱1,262,956 and ₱1,256,786 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Assessing Existence of Significant Influence
In assessing whether significant influence still exists, the Group considered not only its percentage ownership but other factors such as the board seat representations it has in the associate's governing body, its interchange of managerial personnel with the associate, and material transactions between the Group and its investee, among others.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group assessed that it has significant influence over DMTC and MMC and has accounted for the investments as associates (see Note 11).

Assessing Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets
The Group reviews the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets at the end of the reporting period and reduces the amounts to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profit and taxable temporary timing differences will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized.

The Group has deferred tax assets amounting to ₱374,890 and ₱293,071 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 18). No deferred tax assets were recognized for temporary differences amounting to ₱2,301,922 and ₱2,465,921 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, since there is no assurance that the Group will generate sufficient future taxable income to allow all or part of its deferred tax assets to be utilized (see Note 18).

Assessing the business models of financial assets
The Group manages its financial assets based on a business model that maintains adequate level of financial assets to match expected cash outflows.

The Group's business model can be to hold financial assets to collect contractual cash flows even when sales of certain financial assets occur.

Determining stage of impairment of financial assets
At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for financial assets since initial recognition by comparing the risk of default occurring over the expected life between the reporting date and the date of initial recognition. The Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort for this purpose. This includes quantitative and qualitative information and forward-looking analysis. Quantitative criteria may include downgrade in investment grade, defaulted assets, counterparties with objective evidence of impairment. A significant increase in credit risk is also presumed if a debtor is more than 90 days past due in making a contractual payment. Qualitative criteria may include significant adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions in which the counterparty operates, actual or expected restructuring.

Exposures that have not deteriorated significantly since origination, or where the deterioration remains within the Group's investment grade criteria are considered to have a low credit risk. The provision for credit losses for these financial assets is based on a 12-month ECL.

An exposure will migrate through the ECL stages as asset quality deteriorates. If, in a subsequent period, asset quality improves and also reverses any previously assessed significant increase in credit risk since origination, then the loss allowance measurement reverts from lifetime ECL to 12-months ECL.

Significant increase in credit risk
In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. Forward-looking information considered includes the future prospects of the industries in which the Group's debtors operate, information obtained from economic expert reports, financial analysts, governmental bodies, relevant think-tanks and other similar organizations, as well as consideration of various external sources of actual and forecast economic information that relate to the Group's core operations.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor; or
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

Despite the foregoing, the Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. A financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk if i) the financial instrument has a low risk of default, ii) the borrower has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term and iii) adverse changes in economic and business conditions in the longer term may, but will not necessarily, reduce the ability of the borrower to fulfil its contractual cash flow obligations. The Group considers a financial asset to have low credit risk when it has an internal or external credit rating of "investment grade" as per globally understood definition.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.

Estimates and Assumptions

The consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with PFRSs require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and related notes. The estimates and assumptions used in the consolidated financial statements are based upon management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from such estimates.

Revenue Recognition

The Group recognizes revenue from sale of bullion and concentrate at the time these are produced and shipped to buyer smelters, respectively. Revenue is measured based on shipment value based on quoted metal prices in the London Bullion Market and London Market Exchange or Shanghai Gold Exchange, and weight and assay for metal content net of smelting and treatment charges. Provisional shipment values up to 98% bullion and up to 100% concentrate while the remaining balance is collected upon determination of the final shipment value based on final weights and assays for metal content and prices during the applicable QP less deduction for smelting and treatment charges. Total recognized revenue relating to sale of metals amounted to ₱1,456,484, ₱2,030,103 and ₱2,081,563, net of smelting and treatment charges of ₱36,183 ₱168,879 and ₱152,756, in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 29).

Estimating Ore Reserves and Resources

Mineral reserves and resources estimates for development projects are, to a large extent, based on the interpretation of geological data obtained from drill holes and other sampling techniques and feasibility studies which derive estimates of costs based upon anticipated tonnage and grades of ores to be mined and processed, the configuration of the ore body, expected recovery rates from the ore, estimated operating costs, estimated climatic conditions and other factors. Proven reserve estimates are attributed to future development projects only where there is a significant commitment to project funding and extraction and for which applicable governmental and regulatory approvals have been secured or are reasonably certain to be secured. All proven reserve estimates are subject to revision, either upward or downward, based on new information, such as from block grading and production activities or from changes in economic factors including product prices, contract terms or development plans.

Estimates of reserves for undeveloped or partially developed areas are subject to greater uncertainty over their future life than estimates of reserves for areas that are substantially developed and depleted. As an area goes into production, the amount of proven reserves will be subject to future revision once additional information becomes available. As those areas are further developed, new information may lead to revisions. The estimated recoverable reserves are used in the calculation of depletion, depreciation, amortization and testing for impairment, the assessment of life of mine, and forecasting the timing of the payment of provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning.

In accordance with its policy, the Company reviews the estimated resources and reserves on an ongoing basis. This review indicated that a portion of resource were part of the ore extracted in prior year. As a result, effective January 1, 2019, the Company added a portion of resources expected to be converted into reserves in the calculation of depletion. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, mine and mining properties presented under property, plant and equipment amounted to ₱5,315,156 and ₱5,419,986, respectively (see Note 9).

Estimating Allowance for Inventory Obsolescence
Parts and supplies inventories, which are used in the Group's operations, are stated at the lower of cost or NRV. Allowance for inventory obsolescence is established when there is evidence that the equipment where the parts and supplies were originally purchased for are no longer in service. Materials which are non-moving or have become unusable are priced at their recoverable amount.

Inventories carried at lower of cost or NRV, amounted to ₱550,965 and ₱524,477 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 6).

Estimating Impairment of Investments in and Advances to Associates
The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for investments in and advances to associates at the end of the reporting period. These assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists and where the carrying value exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, the investment is written down to its recoverable amount.

Provision for impairment of investment in associates amounted to ₱7,359 and nil has been recognized in 2020 and 2019. Investments in and advances to associates amounted to ₱557,847 and ₱564,256 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 11).

<u>Estimation of Allowance for Impairment of Financial Assets</u>
Provision for ECL for Cash, Trade Receivables (not subject to provisional pricing), Non-trade Receivables and Contract Assets
The Group uses a provision matrix to calculate ECLs for trade receivables not subject to provisional pricing. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments that have similar loss patterns (e.g., by geography, product type, customer type and/or rating, and coverage by letters of credit and other forms of credit insurance).

The provision matrix is initially based on the Group's historical observed default rates. The Group will calibrate the matrix to adjust the historical credit loss experience with forward-looking information. For instance, if forecast economic conditions are expected to deteriorate over the next year, which can lead to an increased number of defaults, the historical default rates are adjusted. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analyzed.

The assessment of the correlation between historical observed default rates, forecast economic conditions and ECLs is a significant estimate. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions. The Group's historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of customer's actual default in the future.

The Group measures its ECL on cash, non-trade receivables and contract asset in a way that reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes and the time value of money. In measuring ECL, the Group consider whether there is a significant increase in credit risk. The Group uses an ECL model that considers the Probability of Default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Exposure at Default (EAD). In estimating the ECL, the Group uses all available information in measuring ECL, such as available credit rating of the instruments and the debtor, default assessment on the debtor, and history of experience with the debtor. A forward-looking information, such as interest rate, inflation rate and changes in the gross domestic product, is incorporated and its relationship with the credit loss is analyzed at each reporting date.

The correlation of forecast economic conditions and ECL is a significant estimate. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions. The Group's forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of the debtor's actual default in the future.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, total financial assets of the Group amounted to ₱194,787 and ₱310,993, respectively. Allowance for ECL on financial assets amounted to ₱18,955 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Inputs, assumptions and estimation techniques
The ECL is measured on either a 12-month or lifetime basis depending on whether there is a significant increase in credit risk or whether an asset is considered to be credit-impaired. The ECL model considers the PD, LGD, and EAD, defined as follows:

- *Probability of default*
  The PD represents the likelihood of a customer defaulting on its financial obligation, either over the next 12 months, or over the remaining life of the obligation. PD estimates are estimates at a certain date, which are calculated based on statistical rating models, and assessed using rating tools tailored to the various categories of counterparties and exposures. These statistical models are based on internally compiled data comprising both quantitative and qualitative factors. Where it is available, market data may also be used to derive the PD for large corporate counterparties. If a counterparty or exposure migrates between rating classes, then this will lead to a change in the estimate of the associated PD. PDs are estimated considering the contractual maturities of exposures and estimated prepayment rates.

  The 12-months and lifetime PD represent the expected point-in-time probability of a default over the next 12 months and remaining lifetime of the financial instrument, respectively, based on conditions existing at the balance sheet date and future economic conditions that affect credit risk.

- *Loss given default*
  Loss Given Default represents the Group's expectation of the extent of loss on a defaulted exposure, taking into account the mitigating effect of collateral, its expected value when realized and the time value of money. LGD varies by type of counterparty, type of seniority of claim and

availability of collateral or other credit support. LGD is expressed as a percentage loss per unit of exposure at the time of default (EAD). LGD is calculated on a 12-month or lifetime basis, where 12-month LGD is the percentage of loss expected to be made if the default occurs in the next 12 months and lifetime LGD is the percentage of loss expected to be made if the default occurs over the remaining expected lifetime of the loan.

- *Exposure at default*
  EAD is based on the amounts the Group expects to be owed at the time of default, over the next 12 months or over the remaining lifetime. For example, for a revolving commitment, the Group includes the current drawn balance plus any further amount that is expected to be drawn up to the current contractual limit by the time of default, should it occur.

The ECL is determined by projecting the PD, LGD, and EAD for each future month and for each individual exposure or collective segment. These three components are multiplied together and adjusted for the likelihood of survival (i.e. the exposure has not prepaid or defaulted in an earlier month). This effectively calculates an ECL for each future month, which is then discounted back to the reporting date and summed. The discount rate used in the ECL calculation is the original EIR or an approximation thereof.

The lifetime PD is developed by applying a maturity profile to the current 12-month PD. The maturity profile looks at how defaults develop on a portfolio from the point of initial recognition throughout the lifetime of the loans. The maturity profile is based on historical observed data and is assumed to be the same across all assets within a portfolio and credit grade band. This is supported by historical analysis.

The 12-month and lifetime EADs are determined based on the contractual repayments owed by the customer. Early repayment/refinance assumptions, when allowed, are also incorporated into the calculation.

There have been no significant changes in estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the reporting period December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Incorporation of forward-looking information
The Group incorporates forward-looking information into both its assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and its measurement of ECL. The Group has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses of each financial instruments and, using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macro-economic variables identified and credit risk and credit losses. Predicted relationship between the key indicators and default and loss rates on financial assets have been developed based on analyzing historical data.

Leases - Estimating IBR
The Group cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in the lease, therefore, it uses its IBR to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Group would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Group 'would have to pay', which requires estimation when no observable rates are available (such as for subsidiaries that do not enter into financing transactions) or when they need to be adjusted to reflect the terms and conditions of the lease (for example, when leases are not in the subsidiary's functional currency). The Group estimates the IBR using observable inputs (such as market interest rates) when available and is required to make certain entity-specific estimates (such as the

subsidiary's stand-alone credit rating). The Group's lease liabilities amounted ₱6,455 and ₱11,822 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 30g).

Estimation of Retirement Benefit Expense
The cost of defined retirement obligation as well as the present value of the defined benefit obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future retirement increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, defined benefit obligation are highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each end of the reporting period. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the retirement benefits liability of the Group amounted to ₱1,547,663 and ₱1,205,852, respectively. Net retirement costs amounted to ₱101,921, ₱122,432 and ₱142,666 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 17).

In determining the appropriate discount rate, management considers the interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, with extrapolated maturities corresponding to the expected duration of the defined benefit obligation. Further details about the assumptions used are provided in Note 17.

Estimating Liability for Mine Rehabilitation Cost
The ultimate cost of mine rehabilitation and decommissioning is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience. The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in ore reserves or production rates. As a result, there could be significant adjustments to the provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning, which would affect future financial results.

The provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning costs is based on estimated future costs using information available at the end of the reporting period. To the extent the actual costs differ from these estimates, adjustments will be recorded and, the profit or loss may be impacted. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, liability for mine rehabilitation cost amounted to ₱169,349 and ₱159,974, respectively (see Note 16).

Estimating Fair Values of Financial Assets and Liabilities
PFRSs require that certain financial assets and liabilities be carried at fair value, which requires the use of accounting judgment and estimates. While significant components of fair value measurement are determined using verifiable objective evidence (e.g. foreign exchange rates, interest rates, volatility rates), the timing and amount of changes in fair value would differ with the valuation methodology used. Any change in the fair value of these financial assets and liabilities would directly affect the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

The carrying values and corresponding fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as the manner, in which fair values were determined are discussed (see Note 31).

Estimating Contingencies
By their nature, contingencies will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The assessment of contingencies inherently involves the exercise of significant judgment and estimates of the outcome of future events (see Note 30).

4. Cash

	2020	2019
Cash on hand	**₱4,079**	₱6,118
Cash in banks	**27,367**	56,505
	₱31,446	₱62,623

Cash in banks earn interest at the respective bank deposit rates.

Interest income earned from cash in banks amounted to ₱102, ₱198 and ₱274 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Group has United States dollar (US$)-denominated cash in banks amounting to US$99 and US$407 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 31).

5. Receivables and Contract Assets

Receivables

	2020	2019
Trade	**₱68,898**	₱53,970
Nontrade	**26,670**	33,412
Officers and employees	**2,825**	2,646
	98,393	90,028
Less allowance for expected credit losses	**18,955**	18,955
	₱79,438	₱71,073

Trade receivables include the Group's receivables arising from its shipments of gold, silver and concentrate to refinery and smelter customer under the Refining Agreements (RA; see Note 29) and receivables from third party customers for drilling, hauling and rental services.

Nontrade receivables comprise mainly of receivables from related parties and other third parties, while receivables from officers and employees pertain to cash advances made by employees for the operations of the Group subject for liquidation. Unliquidated receivables from officers and employees are collectible on demand or considered as salary deduction.

Trade, nontrade and receivables from officers and employees are noninterest-bearing and are generally collectible on demand.

Provision for expected credit losses on receivables amounting to nil, ₱4,146 and ₱86 were recognized by the Group in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 24).

Movements of allowance for expected credit losses are as follows:

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year		
Trade	**₱18,441**	₱14,295
Nontrade	**514**	514
Provision (Note 24)	–	4,146
Balance at end of year	**₱18,955**	₱18,955

The Group has US$-denominated trade receivables amounting to US$968 and US$595 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 31).

Contract assets
Contract assets are initially recognized revenue earned from unbilled charges to MMC for drilling services rendered in 2018. Contract assets recognized as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to nil and ₱18,732, respectively.

6. Inventories

	2020	2019
Parts and supplies:		
At NRV	**₱547,416**	₱484,611
At cost	**94**	359
Mine products at NRV	**3,455**	39,507
	₱550,965	₱524,477

Parts and supplies on hand include materials and supplies stored in Metro Manila, Bulacan, Mankayan and Leyte. Cost of parts and supplies on hand amounted to ₱588,983 and ₱544,673 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Mine products inventory includes copper concentrates stored in a concentrate bodega owned by SSI located compound in Poro, San Fernando City, La Union. Cost of mine products amounted to ₱3,455 and ₱39,507 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
Movements in allowance for inventory obsolescence on parts and supplies on hand as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year	**₱59,703**	₱41,471
Provision (Note 22)	–	18,232
Reversal of allowance for inventory losses	**(18,230)**	–
Balance at end of year	**₱41,473**	₱59,703

Parts and supplies inventories charged to profit and loss under "Consumables and supplies" account amounted to ₱437,737, ₱575,844 and ₱560,708 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Notes 22, 23 and 24).

7. Advances to Suppliers and Contractors

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has advances to suppliers and contractors amounting to ₱298,659 and ₱225,869, respectively. These advances will be offset against future billings. Advances to suppliers and contractors are non-financial assets arising from advanced payments made by the Group to its suppliers and contractors before goods and services have been received or rendered. These are classified as current since these are expected to be offset against future short-term billings and are recognized in the books at the amounts initially paid.

Advances to suppliers and contractors are attributable to contracts generally requiring advance payments. Amounts deposited will be applied as part of the full payment of the contract price upon completion of the contract.

8. Other Current Assets

	2020	2019
Input VAT	**₱776,498**	₱773,581
Prepaid expenses	**89,941**	153,182
Deferred costs	**10,190**	11,221
Rental deposits	**2,745**	450
	₱879,374	₱938,434

By virtue of Revenue Memorandum Order 9-2000 dated March 29, 2000, all sales of goods, property and services made by a VAT-registered person to the Parent Company, being a 100% exporter, are automatically zero-rated for VAT purposes effective August 8, 2001.

Input VAT represents VAT paid on purchases of applicable goods and services, net of output tax, which can be claimed for refund or recovered as tax credit against certain future tax liability of the Group upon approval by the BIR and/or the Philippine Bureau of Customs.

Prepaid expenses include advance payments for taxes, insurance, rent and other services and costs incurred under operating development drives.

Deferred costs represent withdrawals of tubing to be used in drilling operations. Costs of which is amortized based on meters drilled.

Rental deposits are refundable at the end of the lease term.

9. Property, Plant and Equipment

	2020						
	Mine and mining properties	Buildings and improvements	Plant, machinery, equipment, and office furniture and fixtures	Land	Construction in-progress	Right-of-use assets – warehouse and building	Total
Cost:							
Balances at December 31, 2019	₱11,923,372	₱556,500	₱3,273,982	₱713,469	₱114,969	₱20,669	₱16,602,961
Additions	150,460	160	66,352	–	50,043	4,238	271,253
Transfers	623	–	5,118	–	(5,741)	–	–
Adjustment to capitalized cost of mine rehabilitation and decommissioning (Note 16)	5,672	–	–	–	–	–	5,672
Retirements/disposals	–	276	(277,811)	–	–	–	(277,535)
Balances at end of year	12,080,127	556,936	3,067,641	713,469	159,271	24,907	16,602,351
Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization:							
Balances at beginning of year	6,503,386	347,989	2,859,624	–	–	9,361	9,720,360
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	261,585	36,084	170,189	–	–	9,411	477,269
Retirement and disposals	–	276	(276,040)	–	–	–	(275,764)
Balances at end of year	6,764,971	384,349	2,753,773	–	–	18,772	9,921,865
Allowance for impairment:							
Balances at beginning and end of year	–	19,241	4,691	–	–	–	23,932
Net book values	₱5,315,156	₱153,346	₱309,177	₱713,469	₱188,160	₱6,135	₱6,656,554

	2019						
	Mine and mining properties	Buildings and improvements	Plant, machinery, equipment, and office furniture and fixtures	Land	Construction in-progress	Right-of-use assets – warehouse and building	Total
Cost:							
Balances at December 31, 2019, as previously reported	₱11,836,491	₱471,654	₱3,425,526	₱713,469	₱226,969	₱–	₱16,674,109
Adoption of PFRS 16	–	–	–	–	–	20,669	20,669
Balances at January 1, 2019, as restated	11,836,491	471,654	3,425,526	713,469	226,969	20,669	16,694,778
Additions	41,233	9,851	24,217	–	122,053	–	197,354
Transfers	(7,666)	76,878	164,841	–	(234,053)	–	–
Adjustment to capitalized cost of mine rehabilitation and decommissioning (Note 16)	53,314	–	–	–	–	–	53,314
Retirements/disposals	–	(1,883)	(340,602)	–	–	–	(342,485)
Balances at end of year	11,923,372	556,500	3,273,982	713,469	114,969	20,669	16,602,961
Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization:							
Balances at beginning of year	5,890,464	317,992	2,946,405	–	–	–	9,154,861
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	612,922	31,154	246,793	–	–	9,361	900,230
Retirement and disposals	–	(1,157)	(333,574)	–	–	–	(334,731)
Balances at end of year	6,503,386	347,989	2,859,624	–	–	9,361	9,720,360
Allowance for impairment:							
Balances at beginning and end of year	–	19,241	4,691	–	–	–	23,932
Net book values	₱5,419,986	₱189,270	₱409,667	₱713,469	₱114,969	₱11,308	₱6,858,669

Prior to 2005, the Group adopted the revaluation model and engaged an independent firm of appraisers to determine the fair value of its land classified under "Property, plant and equipment" in the consolidated statement of financial position, which is equal to the amount in terms of money at which the property would exchange in the current real estate market, between willing parties both having knowledge of all relevant facts. The fair value was estimated using the market data approach, which is based on sales and listings of comparable property registered within the vicinity that considered factors such as location, size and shape of the properties.

In adopting the revaluation model, the Group applied the fair value as deemed cost exemption under PFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of PFRS*, to measure the Group's land at fair value at January 1, 2004. In 2012, the Group closed out the revaluation increment amounting to ₱511,504 as at January 1, 2010 to retained earnings. The revaluation reserve pertains to the remaining deemed cost adjustment on its land when the Group transitioned to PFRSs in 2005 (see Note 30k).

The Group re-estimated its provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning as at June 14, 2020. Mine and mining properties include provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning amounting to ₱106,331 and ₱105,972 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The rates used by the Parent Company in computing depletion are ₱1,145, ₱2,838 and ₱2,464 per ton in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as a result of the costs capitalized under "Mine and mining properties" for the development of the Victoria and Quartz Pyrite Gold (QPG) Project.

Certain drilling equipment under "Plant, machinery, equipment, and office furniture and fixtures" were used as collateral for the Group's short-term and long-term loans with a local bank (see Note 14).

Construction in-progress pertains to various mining operations requirements that undergo in-house constructions and fabrications in Mankayan. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group transferred construction in-progress amounting to ₱5,741 and ₱234,053 , respectively, to mine and mining properties, and plant, machinery, equipment, office furniture and fixtures.

10. Financial Assets Designated at FVOCI

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the financial assets designated at FVOCI consists of investments in:

	2020	2019
Quoted equity shares	**₱26,194**	₱31,652
Unquoted equity shares	**41,721**	130,285
	₱67,915	₱161,937

Movements in financial assets designated at FVOCI are as follows:

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year	**₱161,937**	₱211,951
Changes in fair values of financial assets designated at FVOCI	**(94,022)**	27,121
Disposals	–	(77,135)
Balance at end of year	**₱67,915**	₱161,937

The following table shows the movement on fair value reserves for financial assets designated at FVOCI shown as a separate component of equity.

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year	**₱58,603**	₱61,288
Changes in fair values of financial assets designated at FVOCI	**(93,993)**	26,801
Transfer of fair value reserve of financial assets designated at FVOCI to retained earnings	–	(29,486)
Balance at end of year	**(₱35,390)**	₱58,603

Investments in quoted equity shares pertain to investment in common shares of various local public companies and golf club shares.

Investments assets in unquoted equity shares pertain to investments in private local companies and therefore have no fixed maturity date or coupon rate.

Dividend income earned by the Group amounted to nil in 2020, 2019 and 2018.

The Parent Company executed a deed of assignment in favor of LCMC Employee Pension Plan ("the Plan") on December 22, 2016 covering 160,568,775 of 180,000,000 of its Prime Orion Philippines, Inc. (POPI) shares for a total consideration of ₱308,292.

The obligation to pay the balance of stocks subscriptions payable of ₱96,341 has been agreed and accepted by the Plan. In May 2019, the Parent Company paid its remaining stock subscriptions payable amounting to ₱11,443. The outstanding balance of stock subscription payable amounted to nil as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

In May 2019, the Parent Company disposed its shares in POPI with total shares of 19,431,225 for ₱69,234. On July 2019, SSI disposed its shares in POPI with total shares of 2,060,000 for ₱7,901.

As at December 31, 2020, the Group has no intention to dispose its unquoted equity shares. The aggregate cost of these investments amounted to ₱41,721 and ₱130,285 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

11. Investments in and Advances to Associates

2020	**DMTC**	**MMC**	**Total**
Acquisition cost:			
Balances at beginning and end of year	**₱11,800**	**₱518,426**	**₱530,226**
Accumulated equity:			
Share in net earnings (loss):			
Balances at beginning of year	**(1,150)**	**30,306**	**29,156**
Equity in net loss	**(470)**	**(1,405)**	**(1,875)**
Share in OCI - FA at FVOCI	–	**28**	**28**
Share in OCI - RBO	–	**(23)**	**(23)**
Balances at end of year	**(₱1,620)**	**₱28,906**	**₱27,286**

(Forward)

2020	**DMTC**	**MMC**	**Total**
Allowance for impairment losses:			
Balances at beginning of year	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱–**
Provision for impairment losses	**(7,359)**	**–**	**(7,359)**
Balances at end of year	**(7,359)**	**–**	**(7,359)**
Investments in associates	**2,821**	**547,332**	**550,153**
Advances to associate (Note 15)	**–**	**7,694**	**7,694**
	₱2,821	**₱555,026**	**₱557,847**

2019	DMTC	MMC	Total
Acquisition cost:			
Balances at beginning and end of year	₱11,800	₱518,426	₱530,226
Accumulated equity:			
Share in net earnings (loss):			
Balances at beginning of year	81	32,295	32,376
Equity in net loss	(1,231)	(1,741)	(2,972)
Actuarial gain on retirement obligation	–	72	72
Unrealized loss on financial assets designated at FVOCI	–	(320)	(320)
Balances at end of year	(1,150)	30,306	29,156
Investments in associates	10,650	548,732	559,382
Advances to associate (Note 15)	–	4,874	4,874
	₱10,650	₱553,606	₱564,256

Investment in MMC

The Group effectively has 19.60% ownership in MMC in 2020 and 2019. Thus, the Group assessed that it has significant influence over MMC due to the following:

(a) The Group has four out of nine board seats and three out of nine representations; and
(b) The Group has at least nine executive officers and one managerial personnel serving as part of MMC's corporate management.

As at December 31, 2020, the fair value per share of MMC shares A and B amounted to ₱0.0100 and ₱0.0110, respectively. As at December 31, 2019, the fair value per share of MMC shares A and B amounted to ₱0.0079 and ₱0.0080. Fair market value of the investment in MMC amounted to ₱543,875 and ₱412,391 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Investment in DMTC

The Group assessed that it has significant influence over DMTC due to the following:

(a) The Group has ownership interest of 25.44% over its outstanding capital shares; and
(b) The Group, through DDCP, has at least ₱15.1 million or 54.71% contribution in the total assets of the DMTC.

Provision for impairment of investment in associates amounting to ₱7,359 and nil were recognized by the Company in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 28).

The Group measures the investments under the equity method and prepares financial statements for the same financial reporting period as the Group.

The following table illustrates summarized financial information of the Group's investments in associates:

2020	**DMTC**	**MMC**	**Totals**
Assets:			
Current Assets	**₱19,213**	**₱54,460**	**₱73,673**
Noncurrent Assets	**225**	**3,111,747**	**3,111,972**
Total Assets	**19,438**	**3,166,207**	**3,185,645**
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities	**6,868**	**183,814**	**190,682**
Noncurrent Liabilities	**1,480**	**70,214**	**71,694**
Total Liabilities	**8,348**	**254,028**	**262,376**
Net Assets	**₱11,090**	**₱2,912,179**	**₱2,923,269**
Net Loss	**(₱1,847)**	**(₱7,169)**	**(₱9,016)**

2019	DMTC	MMC	Totals
Assets:			
Current Assets	₱26,333	₱81,679	₱108,012
Noncurrent Assets	1,216	3,101,451	3,102,667
Total Assets	27,549	3,183,130	3,210,679
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities	10,619	181,551	192,170
Noncurrent Liabilities	3,994	71,322	75,316
Total Liabilities	14,613	252,873	267,486
Net Assets	₱12,936	₱2,930,257	₱2,943,193
Net Loss	(₱4,839)	(₱8,880)	(₱13,719)

12. Mine Exploration Costs

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year	**₱6,746,644**	₱6,683,763
Additions	**80,642**	62,881
Balance at end of year	**₱6,827,286**	₱6,746,644

Pursuant to the agreement between Gold Fields Limited, FSGRI and the Parent Company, ongoing exploration and pre-development expenses are being incurred on the Far Southeast Project (see Note 30a).

Depreciation expense capitalized as part of mine exploration costs in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱18,774, ₱21,568 and ₱17,315, respectively.

No allowance for impairment losses on mine exploration costs was recognized in 2020 and 2019.

13. **Trade and Other Payables**

	2020	2019
Trade	**₱1,194,810**	₱562,032
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	**740,052**	929,397
Employee related expenses	**104,523**	80,174
Accrued utilities	**64,477**	28,920
Unclaimed dividends	**26,695**	26,695
Payable to regulatory authorities	**72,408**	27,135
Accrued production tax	**14,675**	19,884
Due to related parties (Note 15)	**83,866**	103,907
Trust receipts	**–**	1,847
	₱2,301,506	₱1,779,991

Nature, terms and conditions of the Group's liabilities:

- Trade payables include import and local purchases of equipment and inventories such various parts and supplies used in the operations of the Group. These are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 60 days' terms.
- Accrued expenses and other liabilities are noninterest-bearing and are normally settled on a 30 to 60 days' term. These include other operating expenses that are payable to various suppliers and contractors.
- Employee related expenses include unclaimed wages, accrued vacation and sick leave and accrued payroll. These are non-interest bearing and are payable in 30 days' term.
- Accrued utilities pertain to unpaid billings for power, communication, light and water charges. These are non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 30 to 90 days.
- Unclaimed dividends pertain to unpaid cash dividends declared by the Parent Company to its stockholders. These are non-interest bearing and are payable upon demand of the payee.
- Payable to regulatory agencies include withholding taxes and other government contributions related to employees of the Group. These are non-interest bearing and are normally remitted within 10 days from the close of each month.
- Accrued production taxes pertain to excise taxes on metal sales. These are non-interest bearing and are settled within 15 days after the end of each quarter.
- Trust receipts refer to arrangements of the Group with banks related to its importations of inventories and various equipment which are interest bearing and have an average term of 90 to 120 days.

Interest incurred on trust receipts amounted to ₱11, ₱1,274 and ₱1,411 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 27).

The Group has US$-denominated trade and other payables amounting to US$2,831 and US$2,821 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 31).

14. Short-term and Long-term Debt and Other Interest-bearing Liabilities

	2020	2019
Gold delivery agreement (US$1,000 in 2020 and 2019)	**₱48,023**	₱50,635
Obtained loan from banks:		
Peso-denominated loans	**135,990**	149,384
US$-denominated loans	**2,393**	2,523
Total borrowings	**186,406**	202,542
Less current portion of long-term borrowings	**185,984**	202,542
	₱422	₱–

Gold Delivery Agreement (GDA):
In December 1998, the Parent Company entered into a Loan and Hedging Facilities Agreement (the Agreement) with NM Rothschild & Sons (Australia) Ltd. (Rothschild) and Dresdner Bank AG (Dresdner) which provides for borrowings up to US$30 million and hedging facility up to 300,000 ounces of gold as may be agreed upon by the parties up to December 2002. A minimum hedging amount of 250,000 ounces was imposed to secure the payment of the loan. The loan was intended to finance the working capital requirements of the Victoria Project (see Note 1).

The Agreement was first amended in 2000, and further amended in 2002 principally with respect to the repayment of the loan. The 2002 deed of amendment provides for the extension of the loan agreement up to September 2007. As at December 31, 2004, the loans obtained from Rothschild and Dresdner have been fully paid.

In accordance with the hedging facility, the Parent Company entered into various forward gold contracts with Rothschild and Dresdner (Lenders) which provide for the buying or selling of gold in fixed quantities at certain fixed prices for delivery in various maturity dates in the future. Any gains or losses on the forward sales contracts are recognized upon closing of the pertinent contracts.

At December 31, 2004, the Parent Company's forward gold contracts to sell 169,043 ounces of gold at an average price of US$295 per ounce will mature on various dates in the future and are being rolled forward relative to the ongoing discussion with Lenders. These contracts had a negative mark-to-market valuation of US$24 million based on the spot rate of US$437 per ounce as at December 31, 2004.

The Parent Company does not recognize any derivative financial liability under the hedging contracts with Dresdner. After months of discussion and negotiations, the Parent Company and Dresdner agreed in December 2005 on a commercial resolution to their controversy which was formalized through a GDA that was signed on January 25, 2006. Under the GDA, a gold loan of about US$14 million shall be repaid by way of minimum monthly installments starting from February 1, 2006 up to September 30, 2009 of the cash equivalent in US$ of 200 ounces of gold computed at the spot price in the market and any remaining balance to be fully repaid by the final delivery on September 30, 2009. The Parent Company also has an option to settle by delivery of quantity of gold.

The GDA contains certain covenants, which include, among others, payment of interest, strict compliance with regulatory provisions regarding internal revenue taxes and environmental requirements, restrictions in the incurrence of indebtedness and certain derivative transactions, limitation in the disposal and transfer of assets and prohibitions in the purchase of issued shares, reduction in capital and issuance of shares other than for cash or make a distribution of assets or other capital to its stockholders.

As from September 28, 2010, the rights of Commerzbank AG (Commerzbank; formerly constituted as Dresdner Bank AG) under the GDA have been transferred to Statham Capital Corporation (Statham). Accordingly, Statham is substituted for Commerzbank as the financier under the GDA.

An amendment to the GDA was entered into by the Parent Company. On October 5, 2010, a moratorium was agreed on, providing for the resumption of monthly deliveries of 200 ounces in January 2011 and a final delivery date of December 31, 2011. Total amount under the GDA is US$10,027.

On February 10, 2011, another moratorium and restructure agreement were entered into by the Parent Company. This resulted in a reduction in the total outstanding liability, with the corresponding gain included in "Service fees and other operating income" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. In 2014, the Parent Company and Statham entered into another restructure agreement wherein the due date was extended to 2017. The due date has been extended again to 2019 and, in 2019, the due date has been further extended to 2021. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the remaining obligation owing to Statham under the GDA amounting to US$1,000 with Peso equivalents of ₱48,023 and ₱50,635, respectively, is payable on December 31, 2021 as the final delivery date based on latest restructuring.

The Parent Company filed a civil case against Rothschild for the declaration of the nullity of the forward gold contracts to sell 97,476 ounces of gold. Rothschild filed a motion to dismiss and this was denied by the Regional Trial Court (RTC) and subsequently by the Court of Appeals in December 2006. Rothschild elevated the matter to the Supreme Court (SC) in February 2007. On November 28, 2011, the SC denied the Motion to Dismiss of Rothschild and upheld the jurisdiction of the RTC over the person of Rothschild in the case for nullity of hedging contracts filed by the Parent Company in 2005. Trial of the case was completed by the RTC in 2017. In a decision dated February 5, 2018, the RTC ruled in favor of the Parent Company, declaring the forward gold contracts null and void. Defendant Rothschild has filed an appeal with the Court of Appeals.

Bank Loans

Borrowings from a local bank are all clean loans with interest rates ranging from 5.50% to 10.25% in 2020 and 5.50% to 8.75% in 2019.

In September 2016, the Parent Company obtained credit accommodations from the Bank of Commerce which turned past due and had an outstanding principal balance in the total amount of US$432, exclusive of interest and penalties as of May 31, 2016, evidenced by trust receipts. During 2017, the Parent Company settled the full amount of the outstanding loan balance. Total interest on the above-mentioned loan for the year 2017 amounted to ₱424.

In March 1, 2017, DDCP entered into a loan agreement with United Coconut Planters Bank for additional working capital. The proceeds of the loans amounted to ₱20,000. The loan carries interest per annum of 6.5%. This loan is payable in eight equal quarterly installments of ₱2,500. The loan is secured by a chattel mortgage of drilling equipment. The carrying value of the loan amounted to nil as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The loan was paid on March 8, 2019. The interest expense recognized related to this loan amounted to nil, ₱45 and ₱536 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 27).

In March 30, 2017, the Parent Company entered into an Omnibus Loan agreement amounting to ₱150,000 with United Coconut Planters Bank (UCPB). Maturity date of the said loan is on July 28, 2017. The loan carries interest per annum of 6.50%. The loan is payable in full on maturity date and, is secured by chattel mortgage of drilling equipment which covers 200% of the loan. The loan was rolled over at maturity date after the Parent Company paid ₱12,400 of principal amount, therefore carrying an outstanding balance of ₱137,600. Same terms and conditions apply for the rolled over loan. The new maturity date of the loan is November 24, 2017 but was rolled over again during 2017. The carrying value of the loan amounted to ₱106,885 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. Total interest incurred related to the said loan in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱8,911, ₱9,005 and ₱7,785, respectively (see Note 27).

In March 30, 2017, the Parent Company entered into a Term Loan agreement amounting to ₱170,000 with UCPB. The loan carries an interest rate of 6.50% and will vary after the first payment depending on prevailing market rate and is payable in 12 equal and continuous quarterly amortizations. The loan is secured by a chattel mortgage of drilling equipment (see Note 9). The carrying value of the short- term portion of the loan amounted to ₱28,333 and ₱42,500 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the long- term portion of this loan amounted to nil. Total interest incurred for the said loan in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱1,930, ₱5,340 and ₱7,235, respectively (see Note 27).

In July 31, 2017, the Parent Company entered into an agreement with Philippine Bank of Communications (PBCOM) to restructure its outstanding trust receipts into long-term bank loans. The outstanding balance of Peso and USD trust receipts on the date of restructuring amounted to ₱3,080 and ₱25,788, respectively. The Peso and USD loans bear interest at 8.75% and 5.50%, respectively, and are due on April 18, 2019. The carrying value of the USD loan amounted to ₱2,393 and ₱2,523, as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Total interest incurred amounted to ₱149 and nil for Peso and USD loans for 2020, respectively, ₱25 and ₱304 for 2019, respectively and ₱143 and ₱990 for 2018, respectively (see Note 27).

On January 17, 2020, the Company entered into a loan agreement with Asia United Bank (AUB) also for additional working capital. The proceeds of the loan amounted to ₱1,042, net of processing fees, documentary stamp taxes and mortgage fees. The loan carries an interest per annum of 10.25% and is payable in 36 equal monthly installments of ₱34, which started on February 17, 2020. The loan is secured by a chattel mortgage of transportation equipment. Total interest incurred for the said loan in 2020 amounted to ₱88 (see Note 27).

15. **Related Party Disclosures**

Related party relationships exist when one party has the ability to control, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Such relationships also exist between and/or among entities which are under common control with the reporting enterprise, or between and/or among the reporting enterprise and their key management personnel, directors, or its stockholders.

The Parent Company has a Board-approved Material Related Party Transactions (Material RPTs) Policy defining Material RPTs and setting forth the approval procedure for the same in compliance with the requirements of Revised SRC Rule 68 and SEC Memorandum Circular 10, series of 2019.

Under the said policy, Material RPTs, that is, transactions which, either individually, or in aggregate over a twelve (12)-month period with the same related party, amount to at least ten percent (10%) of the Company's consolidated total assets based on its latest audited financial statements, need to be approved by at least a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the board of directors prior to execution.

Intercompany transactions are eliminated in the consolidated financial statements. The Group's related party transactions, which are under terms that are no less favorable than those arranged with third parties, are as follows:

	2020			
	Amount/ Volume	**Outstanding Balance**	**Terms**	**Conditions**
Subsidiaries				
Receivables				
DDCP	**₱24,256**	**₱129,932**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
LIDC	**146**	**89,867**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
FSGRI	**2,566**	**685**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Advances				
FSGRI	**–**	**94,140**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Payables				
SI	**16,380**	**(163,767)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
Rental				
FSGRI	**2,274**	**–**	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
Services				
DDCP	**36,227**	**–**	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**
SI	**16,380**	**–**	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, not guaranteed**

	2019			
	Amount/ Volume	Outstanding Balance	Terms	Conditions
Subsidiaries				
Receivables				
DDCP	₱–	₱144,695	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
LIDC	225	89,721	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Advances				
FSGRI	–	94,140	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Payables				
DDCP	–	–	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
SI	15,381	(166,585)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
FSGRI	2,749	(1,344)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, not guaranteed
Rental				
FSGRI	2,274	–	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, not guaranteed
Services				
SI	2,664	–	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, not guaranteed

a. In the normal course of business, the Group grants and receives advances to and from its associates and stockholders, which are considered related parties.

The corresponding receivables and payables arising from the said transactions, including operational support as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020			
	Amount/ Volume	**Outstanding Balance**	**Terms**	**Conditions**
Associates				
Receivable:				
DMTC	**₱139**	**₱1,861**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Payables:				
DMTC (Note 13)	**62**	**(15,132)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
MMC (Note 13)	**–**	**(12,650)**	**On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Advances:				
MMC (Note 11)	**2,672**	**7,694**	**Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed**
Stockholders				
Payables:				
Various (Note 13)	**–**	**(56,084)**	**Noninterest-bearing and are normally settled in cash on 30-day term**	**Unsecured, no guarantee**

	2019			
	Amount/ Volume	Outstanding Balance	Terms	Conditions
Associates				
Receivable:				
DMTC	₱3,254	₱3,254	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Payables:				
DMTC (Note 13)	1,198	(16,606)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
MMC (Note 13)	–	(31,218)	On demand; noninterest-bearing and collectible in cash	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Advances:				
MMC (Note 11)	6,426	4,874	Noninterest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day term	Unsecured, no impairment, not guaranteed
Stockholders				
Payables:				
Various (Note 13)	–	(56,083)	Noninterest-bearing and are normally settled in cash on 30-day term	Unsecured, no guarantee

b. On April 17, 2000, the Parent Company entered into a Trust Agreement with LIDC for the latter to serve as a second trustee for the Parent Company's retirement fund.

On March 31, 2003, the Parent Company entered into a separate Trust Agreement with LIDC whereby the latter ceased to be the second trustee of the Plans and instead to become the principal trustee. Prior to the Trust Agreement, the actual disbursements of the fund for the Plans, or payments to the retiree or beneficiaries, had been the responsibility of a local bank as the principal trustee. The Parent Company has decided to terminate the services of the local bank and consolidated to LIDC the administration of the Plans.

The carrying amount and fair value of the retirement fund amounted to ₱550,755 and ₱478,881 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 17).

The retirement fund consists of cash in banks, short-term investments, investments in quoted and unquoted equity securities which accounts for 0.28% and 86.25% and 13.44% and 0.03% of the trust fund, respectively, as at December 31, 2020 (see Note 17).

The voting rights on the shares of stock rest on the trustees of the retirement fund, who are also the key management personnel of the Parent Company.

The Group made contributions to the trust fund amounting to ₱49,720 and ₱72,399 in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 17).

c. Compensation of key management personnel are as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
Short-term benefits	**₱51,100**	₱51,100	₱51,100
Post-employment benefits	**13,200**	13,200	13,200
	₱64,300	₱64,300	₱64,300

16. Liability for Mine Rehabilitation Cost

	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of year	**₱159,974**	₱101,383
Effect of change in estimate (Note 9)	**5,672**	53,314
	165,646	154,697
Accretion of interest (Note 27)	**3,703**	5,277
Balance at end of year	**₱169,349**	₱159,974

The Parent Company makes a full provision for the future cost of rehabilitating the mine site and other future costs on a discounted basis amounting to ₱169,349 and ₱159,974 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Provision for mine rehabilitation and decommissioning represents the present value of future rehabilitation and other costs. These provisions have been created based on the Parent Company's internal estimates. Assumptions, based on the current economic environment, have been made which management believes are reasonable basis upon which to estimate the future liability. These estimates are reviewed regularly to take-into account any material changes to the assumptions. However, actual costs will ultimately depend upon future market prices for the necessary works required which will reflect market conditions at the relevant time. Furthermore, the timing of the rehabilitation and expenditure of other costs is likely to depend on when the mine ceases to produce at economically viable rates, and the timing that the event for which the other provisions provided for will occur.

Discount rate used by the Parent Company is 1.88% and 1.49% in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

17. Retirement Plans

The Parent Company has funded, noncontributory defined benefit retirement plans covering substantially all regular employees, while DDCP, FSGRI and SI have unfunded defined benefit retirement plans. Benefits are dependent on the years of service and the respective employee's compensation. The defined benefit retirement obligation is determined using the projected unit credit method.

The amounts of defined benefit retirement expense recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income follow:

	2020			2019			2018		
	Funded	**Unfunded**	**Total**	Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total
Current service cost (Note 25)	**₱48,126**	**₱1,850**	**₱49,976**	₱42,197	₱2,437	₱44,634	₱57,420	₱1,522	₱58,942
Interest cost - net (Note 27)	**49,117**	**2,828**	**51,945**	73,486	4,312	77,798	81,994	1,730	83,724
	₱97,243	**₱4,678**	**₱101,921**	₱115,683	₱6,749	₱122,432	₱139,414	₱3,252	₱142,666

The Group has current service costs capitalized to mine exploration costs amounted to ₱837, ₱696 and ₱915 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Further, interest costs capitalized to mine exploration costs in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱289, ₱243 and ₱284 , respectively.

The amounts of remeasurement gain (loss) recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income follow:

	2020	2019	2018
Remeasurement gain (loss) on retirement	**(₱291,776)**	(₱65,308)	₱483,729
Less deferred tax	**87,533**	19,593	(145,119)
Remeasurement gain (loss) on retirement liability - net of tax	**(₱204,243)**	(₱45,715)	₱338,610

The amounts of defined benefit retirement obligation recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position follow:

	Funded			**Unfunded**	
2020	**Defined Benefit Liability**	**Fair Value of Plan Assets**	**Net Defined Benefit Liability**	**Defined Benefit Liability**	**Total**
Balances at beginning of year	**₱1,624,228**	**₱478,881**	**₱1,145,347**	**₱60,505**	**₱1,205,852**
Interest cost/income	**69,842**	**20,725**	**49,117**	**2,828**	**51,945**
Current service cost	**48,126**	–	**48,126**	**1,850**	**49,976**
Benefits paid	**(50,443)**	**(50,443)**	–	**(2,133)**	**(2,133)**
Actuarial gain/loss:					
Change in demographic assumptions	**185,812**	**51,872**	**133,940**	**7,005**	**140,945**
Change in financial assumptions	**(92,592)**	–	**(92,592)**	**4,956**	**(87,636)**
Experience adjustment	**242,227**	–	**242,227**	**(3,793)**	**238,434**
Contributions	–	**49,720**	**(49,720)**	–	**(49,720)**
Balances at end of year	**₱2,027,200**	**₱550,755**	**₱1,476,445**	**₱71,218**	**₱1,547,663**

	Funded			Unfunded	
2019	Defined Benefit Liability	Fair Value of Plan Assets	Net Defined Benefit Liability	Defined Benefit Liability	Total
Balances at beginning of year	₱1,340,815	₱295,349	₱1,045,466	₱59,298	₱1,104,764
Interest cost/income	94,527	21,041	73,486	4,312	77,798
Current service cost	42,197	–	42,197	2,437	44,634

(Forward)

2019	Funded: Defined Benefit Liability	Funded: Fair Value of Plan Assets	Funded: Net Defined Benefit Liability	Unfunded Defined Benefit Liability	Total
Benefits paid	(₱72,577)	(₱72,577)	₱–	(₱3,654)	(₱3,654)
Gains due to retrenchment	–	–	–	(10,703)	(10,703)
Actuarial gain/loss:					
Change in demographic assumptions	288,319	162,669	125,650	8,500	134,150
Change in financial assumptions	(21,431)	–	(21,431)	(388)	(21,819)
Experience adjustment	(47,622)	–	(47,622)	703	(46,919)
Contributions	–	72,399	(72,399)	–	(72,399)
Balances at end of year	₱1,624,228	₱478,881	₱1,145,347	₱60,505	₱1,205,852

The overall expected return on plan assets is determined based on the market prices prevailing on that date applicable to the period over which the obligation is to be settled.

The major categories of the Group's plan assets as a percentage of the fair value of total plan assets follow:

	2020	2019	2018
Cash in banks	**0.28%**	0.52%	0.93%
Short-term investments	**86.25%**	87.12%	–
Equity investments:			
Quoted	**13.44%**	8.06%	99.00%
Unquoted	**0.03%**	4.30%	0.07%
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

The principal assumptions used in determining pension and post-employment benefits for the Group's plan assets in 2020, 2019 and 2018 follow:

	2020	2019	2018
Discount rate	**3.40%**	4.30%	7.05%
Expected rate of return on plan assets	**4.30%**	4.30%	4.23%
Salary increase rate	**0% for 2021; 2.00% for 2022 onwards**	2.00%	2.00%
Turnover rate	**Across the board 5.00% rate**	Across the board 8.50% rate	Across the board 8.00% rate
Mortality rate	**1994 US Group Annuity Mortality**	1994 US Group Annuity Mortality	1994 US Group Annuity Mortality

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined retirement benefits liability as of the end of the reporting period, assuming all other assumptions were held constant:

	Increase (decrease)	**2020**	2019
Discount rates	+0.25%	**(₱1,512,366)**	(₱1,264,303)
	-0.25%	**1,623,627**	1,322,141
Salary increase rate	+1.00%	**297,688**	571,082
	-1.00%	**(249,241)**	(510,555)

The average future working years of service covered by the Group's retirement benefit plan is eight to 14 years in 2020 and eight to 13 years in 2019.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted benefit payments as at December 31, 2020:

Less than one year	₱1,323,033
More than one year to five years	11,790,195
More than five years to 10 years	28,602,323
More than 10 years to 15 years	15,830,407
More than 15 years to 20 years	15,661,430
More than 20 years	67,904,831
	₱141,112,219

The actuarial valuation report was certified by the Actuarial Society of the Philippines on March 16, 2021 as presenting fairly the fair value of plan assets and defined benefit liability as of December 31, 2020.

18. Income Taxes

Current provision for income tax in 2020 pertains to DDCP's, SI's and FSGRI's Minimum Corporate Income Tax (MCIT) amounting to ₱1,261. Current provision for income tax in 2019 pertains to DDCP's Minimum Corporate Income Tax (MCIT) and SI's and FSGRI's Regular Corporate Income Tax (RCIT) amounting to ₱412 and ₱1,712, respectively. Current provision for income tax in 2018 pertains to FSGRI's MCIT and DDCP's, DMTC's and SI's RCIT amounting to ₱106 and ₱5,187, respectively.

The components of the Group's deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2020 and 2019 follow:

	Deferred Tax Assets -net		**Deferred Tax Liabilities -net**	
	2020	2019	**2020**	2019
Recognized directly in profit or loss:				
Accrual of:				
Retirement benefits liability	**₱330,649**	₱316,378	**₱6,521**	₱–
Liability for mine rehabilitation cost	**50,805**	47,992	**–**	–
Lease liability	**1,473**	1,317	**–**	–
Provisions for:				
Inventory obsolescence	**11,402**	11,402	**312**	345
Impairment losses on property, plant and equipment	**7,180**	7,180	**32**	–
Impairment losses on receivables	**4,307**	4,744	**93**	93
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	**8**	145	**–**	–
NOLCO	**–**	17,980	**–**	–
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	**–**	941	**–**	–
Excess MCIT	**–**	–		
Various expense	**1,573**	–		
Recognized directly in other comprehensive income:				
Retirement benefits liability	**77,098**	–	**6,267**	10,618
Deferred tax assets	**484,495**	408,079	**13,225**	11,056

(Forward)

	Deferred Tax Assets -net		Deferred Tax Liabilities -net	
	2020	2019	**2020**	2019
Recognized directly in profit or loss:				
Revaluation increment on land	**(₱74,550)**	(₱74,550)	**(₱107,600)**	(₱107,600)
Cost of mine rehabilitation and decommissioning	**(31,899)**	(31,792)	**–**	–
Right-of-use assets	**(1,420)**	(1,290)	**–**	–
Unrealized foreign exchange gains	**(1,322)**	–	**(119,016)**	(119,003)
Unbilled revenue	**(414)**	–		
Remeasurement of DBO	**–**	–	**1,473**	–
Recognized directly in other comprehensive income:				
Retirement benefits liability	**–**	(7,376)	**–**	–
Deferred tax liabilities	**(109,605)**	(115,008)	**(225,143)**	(226,603)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	**₱374,890**	₱293,071	**(₱211,918)**	(₱215,547)

The reconciliation of the Group's provision for income tax for the three years ended December 31, 2020 computed at the statutory tax rates to the provision for (benefit from) income tax shown in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income follow:

	2020	2019	2018
Tax at statutory income tax rates	**(₱224,295)**	(₱317,022)	(₱236,013)
Additions to (reductions in) income taxes resulting from tax effects of:			
NOLCO and Excess MCIT for which no deferred tax assets were recognized	**14,525**	–	–
Change in unrecognized deferred tax assets	**206,903**	249,907	210,104
NOLCO Application	**–**	–	4,078
Share in operating results of associates	**562**	892	631
Nondeductible expenses	**6,505**	37,492	17,961
Interest income subjected to final tax	**(20)**	(34)	(82)
Others	**(855)**	(611)	(8,420)
Tax at effective income tax rates	**₱3,325**	(₱29,376)	(₱11,741)

The Group did not recognize deferred income tax assets on certain NOLCO and excess MCIT over RCIT because management believes that it is more likely than not that the carryforward benefits will not be realized in the near future.

	2020	2019
NOLCO	**₱2,271,378**	₱2,454,136
Provisions	**21,805**	11,645
Allowance for impairment of investments in associates (Note 11)	**7,359**	–
Excess MCIT over RCIT	**1,379**	140

As of December 31, 2020, the Group has incurred NOLCO and excess MCIT over RCIT before taxable year 2020 which can be claimed as deduction from future taxable income and income tax payable and, excess MCIT over RCIT that can be claimed as tax credit, respectively, as follows:

Year Incurred	Year of Expiration	NOLCO	Excess MCIT over RCIT
2018	2021	₱898,532	₱13
2019	2022	788,840	112
2020	2023	584,006	1,254
		₱2,271,378	₱1,379

Movements of NOLCO and excess MCIT over RCIT for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

NOLCO	**2020**	2019
Balances at beginning of year	**₱2,454,136**	₱2,076,998
Additions	**584,006**	794,185
Applications	**(5,345)**	–
Expirations	**(761,419)**	(417,047)
Balances at end of year	**₱2,271,378**	₱2,454,136

Excess MCIT over RCIT	**2020**	2019
Balances at beginning of year	**₱140**	₱39
Additions	**1,254**	112
Expirations	**(15)**	(11)
Balances at end of year	**₱1,379**	₱140

On September 30, 2020, the BIR issued Revenue Regulations No. 25-2020 implementing Section 4(bbbb) of "Bayanihan to Recover As One Act", which states that the NOLCO incurred for taxable years 2020 and 2021 can be carried over and claimed as a deduction from gross income for the next five taxable years following the year of such loss.

As at December 31, 2020, the Group has incurred NOLCO before taxable year 2020 that can be claimed as deduction from future taxable income for the next three consecutive taxable years, as follows:

Parent Company

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2017	2018-2020	₱572,255	₱–	₱572,255	₱–	₱–
2018	2019-2021	640,217	–	–	–	640,217
2019	2020-2022	793,982	–	–	–	793,982
		₱2,006,454	₱–	₱572,255	₱–	₱1,434,199

LIDC

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2017	2018-2020	₱240	₱–	₱240	₱–	₱–
2018	2019-2021	294	–	–	–	294
2019	2020-2022	162	–	–	–	162
		₱696	₱–	₱240	₱–	₱456

DDCP

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2017	2018-2020	₱24,793	₱–	₱24,793	₱–	₱–
2018	2019-2021	–	–	–	–	–
2019	2020-2022	48,727	–	–	5,211	43,516
		₱73,520	₱–	₱24,793	₱5,211	₱43,516

SI

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2017	2018-2020	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–
2018	2019-2021	–	–	–	–	–
2019	2020-2022	–	–	–	–	–
		₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–

FSGRI

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2017	2018-2020	₱22,544	₱–	₱22,544	₱–	₱–
2018	2019-2021	–	–	–	–	–
2019	2020-2022	54	–	–	–	54
		₱22,598	₱–	₱22,544	₱–	₱54

As of December 31, 2020, the Group incurred NOLCO in taxable year 2020 which can be claimed as deduction from the regular taxable income or the next five consecutive taxable years pursuant to the Bayanihan to Recover As One Act, as follows:

Parent Company

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2020	2021-2025	₱580,903	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱580,903

LIDC

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2020	2021-2025	₱205	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱205

DDCP

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2020	2021-2025	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–

SI

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2020	2021-2025	₱2,783	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱2,783

FSGRI

Year Incurred	Availment Period	Amount	NOLCO Applied Previous Years	NOLCO Expired	NOLCO Applied Current Year	NOLCO Unapplied
2020	2021-2025	₱114	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱114

19. Capital Stock

The Parent Company's authorized share capital is ₱6.64 billion divided into 66.4 billion shares at ₱0.10 par value each, consisting of 39.8 billion Class "A" and 26.6 billion Class "B" common shares.

Only Philippine nationals are qualified to acquire, own, or hold Class "A" shares. The total number of Class "B" shares of stock subscribed, issued or outstanding at any time shall in no case exceed two/thirds (2/3) of the number of Class "A" shares or 40 of the aggregate number of Class "A" and Class "B" shares then subscribed, issued or outstanding.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Parent Company's capital stock is as follows:

	No. of shares	Amount
Issued		
Class "A"	39,821,417,656	₱3,982,142
Class "B"	26,552,508,993	2,655,251
	66,373,926,649	6,637,393
Subscribed		
Class "A"	1,451,540	145
Class "B"	379,908	38
	1,831,448	183
Total shares issued and subscribed	66,375,758,097	6,637,576
Less subscription receivable		1,891
		₱6,635,685

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, subscriptions receivable amounted to ₱1,891 and was presented as a deduction to capital stock.

On August 15, 2005, the Parent Company's BOD approved the offer of 2,558,803,769 Class "A" shares and 1,705,868,182 Class "B" shares, or 1 share for every 5 shares held by shareholders as at September 21, 2005 from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock at the offer price of ₱0.20 per share. The offer of shares was exempt from registration. As at the end of that year, the Parent Company had 22,035 stockholders.

On July 17, 2006, the Parent Company's BOD approved the offer of 1,919,102,827 Class "A" shares and 1,279,401,137 Class "B" shares, or 1 share for every 8 shares held by shareholders as at August 16, 2006 from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock at the offer price of ₱0.20 per share. The sale of shares was exempt from registration. As at the end of that year, the Parent Company had 21,788 stockholders.

On November 19, 2007, the Parent Company's BOD approved the grant of the 17th Stock Option Awards (Awards) to selected employees, directors and officers of the Group in accordance with the BOD approved Revised Stock Option Plan ("RSOP"). The Awards cover a total of 420,000,000 common shares consisting of 252,000,000 Class "A" and 168,000,000 Class "B" shares from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock, exercisable at the price of ₱0.32 per share, within five (5) years from the date of SEC approval of the same. The option price of ₱0.32 per share was computed based on a new formula in the RSOP, i.e., the amount equivalent to 80% of the average closing price of the stock for the ten (10) trading days immediately preceding the date of the approval of the Grant by the Parent Company's BOD. The SEC approved the Awards and the RSOP on February 1, 2008.

On February 18, 2008, the Parent Company's BOD approved the offer of 2,467,419,971 Class "A" shares and 1,644,944,414 Class "B" shares, or one (1) share for every seven (7) shares held by shareholders as at March 25, 2008 from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock at the offer price of ₱0.25 per share. The offer of shares was exempt from registration. As at the end of that year, the Parent Company had twenty-one thousand four hundred thirty-nine (21,439) stockholders. By virtue of the 1:7 stock rights offering at the price of ₱0.25 per share approved by the Parent Company's BOD on February 18, 2008, the shares covered by the Awards increased by 36,000,000 Class "A" shares and 24,000,000 Class "B" shares. The average option price was accordingly adjusted to ₱0.3112 per share.

During the annual meeting of the stockholders on April 20, 2009, the shareholders approved the increase in the authorized capital stock from ₱3.35 billion to ₱6.64 billion. The stockholders also approved the one-time waiver of their pre-emptive right to subscribe to issues or dispositions of shares of the Parent Company in proportion to their respective shareholdings but only with respect to the issues or dispositions of shares in support of the increase in the authorized capital stock to ₱6.64 billion, provided that the shares to be issued to support such increase in the Authorized Capital Stock shall not exceed 20% of the stock subscribed, issued and outstanding after such issuance.

On October 18, 2010, the Parent Company's BOD approved the offer of 6,031,372,952 Class "A" shares and 4,020,909,888 Class "B" shares, or one (1) share for every 3.3 shares held by shareholders as at December 3, 2010 at the offer price of ₱0.30 per share to support the increase in the Parent Company's authorized capital stock from ₱3.35 billion to ₱6.64 billion. The offer was approved and confirmed by the SEC as an exempt transaction on November 9, 2010. As at the end of that year, the Parent Company had 21,173 stockholders.

By virtue of the 1:3.3 stock rights offering at ₱0.30 per share approved by the Parent Company's BOD on October 18, 2010, the number of shares covered by the Awards, specifically those for the fourth and fifth years of the option, increased by 33,409,662 Class "A" and 22,273,108 Class "B" shares. Accordingly, the average option price was adjusted to ₱0.3086 per share.

There were no outstanding stock options as at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

On September 15, 2014, the BOD approved an offer to shareholders, on record as at November 12, 2014, the right to subscribe to one (1) share of common stock for every 5.5 shares held on such record date at the price of ₱0.20 per share from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock. Proceeds from the offering were utilized for the settlement of debts as well as for the exploration programs covering the Victoria, Enargite, and Honeycomb areas.

On July 17, 2017, the BOD approved an offer to shareholders, on record as at November 6, 2017, the right to subscribe to one share of common stock for every 4.685 shares held on such record date at the price of ₱0.15 per share from the Parent Company's unissued capital stock. Proceeds from the offering were/will be utilized for the further exploration and development of the Copper-Gold project and settlement of debts and pension obligations. As at December 31, 2017, the Parent Company's proceeds from the said offering amounted to ₱118,425.

Further to the Parent Company's SRO last November 6, 2017, proceeds from the offering amounted to ₱1,633,420 as at January 15, 2018.

Subscription Receivable amounting to ₱802,299 pertaining to the uncollected balance from the offering as of December 31, 2017 were fully collected as at January 15, 2018.

On June 15, 2020, the BOD approved and recommend to shareholders for approval, the amendment of the Articles of Incorporation for the purpose of (1) increasing the authorized capital stock from ₱6.64 Billion to ₱12.00 Billion; and (2) removing the requirement in paragraph (b) that "The total number of shares "B" common stock will shall at any time be subscribed, issued and outstanding shall in no case exceed four-sixths (4/6) of the number of shares of class "A" and class "B" common stock subscribed, issued, and outstanding". On July 27, 2020, the Board decided that the plans for amendment of the Articles of Incorporation and increase in authorized capital stock will no longer be taken up at the annual meeting as it was not necessary.

The Parent Company had 27,752, 27,777 and 27,835 stockholders as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

20. Non-controlling Interests (NCI)

NCI represent third parties' interests in FSGRI.

Financial information of subsidiary that has material NCI is provided below:

	Principal Place of Business	**2020**	2019
FSGRI	Philippines	**40%**	40%

Equity attributable to material NCI:

	2020	2019
FSGRI	**₱239,838**	₱241,919

Net income and OCI attributable to material NCI:

	2020	2019	2018
FSGRI			
Net income	**(₱33)**	₱27	₱1,759
OCI	**(2,048)**	–	571

The summarized financial information of this subsidiary is provided below. This information is based on amounts before intercompany eliminations.

	2020	2019
Operating expenses	**(₱459)**	(₱296)
Finance income (charge)	**15**	(441)
Other income	**381**	975
Income before income tax	**(63)**	238
Benefit from (provision for) income tax	**(20)**	(171)
Net income	**(83)**	67
Other comprehensive income	**–**	–
Total comprehensive income	**(₱83)**	₱67
Attributable to NCI	**(₱2,081)**	₱27

Summarized statements of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020	2019
Current assets	**₱363,182**	₱355,743
Noncurrent assets	**6,862,646**	6,804,612
Current liabilities	**(186,467)**	(176,921)
Noncurrent liabilities	**(6,263,522)**	(6,202,391)
Total equity	**₱775,839**	₱781,043

Attributable to:	**2020**	2019
Equity holders of the Parent Company	**₱536,001**	₱539,124
NCI	**239,838**	241,919

Summarized cash flow information for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020	2019
Operating	**₱13,733**	(₱6,871)
Investing	**(60,842)**	(38,531)
Financing	**49,407**	46,146
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	**15**	(26)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	**₱2,313**	₱718

21. Loss Per Share

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the loss attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of common shares in issue during the year.

In computing for the diluted loss per share, the Parent Company considered the effect of any potentially dilutive stock options outstanding as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. There were no outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2020 and 2019.

	2020	2019	2018
Net loss attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company	**(₱750,998)**	(₱1,027,391)	(₱776,729)
Weighted average number of common shares for basic and diluted loss per share	**66,373,927**	66,373,927	63,650,959
Basic/Diluted loss per share	**(₱0.0113)**	(₱0.0155)	(₱0.0122)

22. Cost of Sales

	2020	2019	2018
Consumables and supplies (Note 6)	**₱425,339**	₱560,415	₱522,799
Personnel costs (Note 25)	**424,796**	467,780	408,927
Depletion, depreciation and amortization	**419,371**	818,341	695,075
Utilities	**220,290**	253,373	256,311
Repairs and maintenance	**212,527**	274,470	278,609
Contractual services	**57,717**	75,578	30,462
Production tax	**57,341**	81,563	84,512
Professional fees	**22,697**	33,077	13,953
Taxes, duties and licenses	**15,020**	14,748	14,124
Freight and handling charges	**6,932**	26,623	40,171
Insurance expense	**2,703**	12,384	10,961
Provision for inventory obsolescence (Note 6)	–	18,232	–
Others	**42,853**	63,294	69,342
Total	**₱1,907,586**	₱2,699,878	₱2,425,246

Depletion, depreciation and amortization includes amortization for intangible assets under "Other noncurrent assets" amounting to ₱1,920, ₱1,800 and ₱1,756 in December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

23. **Cost of Services**

	2020	2019	2018
Consumables and supplies (Note 6)	**₱10,360**	₱13,234	₱29,679
Personnel costs (Note 25)	**7,974**	4,638	32,778
Depreciation and amortization	**6,233**	3,989	59,769
Professional fees	**2,512**	217	1,260
Taxes, duties and license fees	**2,132**	1,923	3,740
Utilities	**1,768**	496	8,279
Repairs and maintenance	**1,753**	480	8,767
Transportation and travel	**19**	128	706
Others	**184**	234	4,711
	₱32,935	₱25,339	₱149,689

24. **Operating Expenses**

	2020	2019	2018
Personnel costs (Note 25)	**₱95,127**	₱109,836	₱95,398
Depreciation and amortization	**34,812**	58,132	9,815
Outside services	**20,161**	52,425	48,609
Professional fees	**8,828**	10,680	12,078
Transportation and travel	**8,445**	8,139	7,594
Taxes, duties and license fees	**5,687**	19,994	21,636
Security and janitorial fees	**5,604**	5,674	5,365
Rentals	**4,767**	4,771	2,684
Repairs and maintenance	**4,388**	1,406	1,307
Utilities	**4,339**	4,086	4,568
Insurance expense	**3,552**	3,021	3,255
Consultancy and directors' fees	**2,940**	6,161	6,331
Representation and entertainment	**2,125**	4,500	1,529
Consumables and supplies (Note 6)	**2,038**	2,195	8,230
Bank charges	**949**	1,413	2,198
Stockholders' meeting and expenses	**908**	2,824	2,262
Contribution and donation	**585**	104	55
Provision for expected credit losses on receivables (Note 5)	**–**	4,146	86
Others	**20,237**	15,525	2,802
	₱225,492	₱315,032	₱235,802

25. **Personnel Costs**

	2020	2019	2018
Cost of sales (Note 22)	**₱424,796**	₱467,780	₱408,927
Cost of services (Note 23)	**7,974**	4,638	32,778
Operating expenses (Note 24)	**95,127**	109,836	95,398
	₱527,897	₱582,254	₱537,103

Details of personnel costs follow:

	2020	2019	2018
Salaries and wages	**₱371,700**	₱359,897	₱360,200
Retirement benefits (Note 17)	**49,139**	43,938	58,942
Others	**107,058**	178,419	117,961
	₱527,897	₱582,254	₱537,103

26. Supplemental Disclosure to Statements of Cash Flows

Noncash investing activities pertain to the following:

	2020	2019	2018
Increase (decrease) in:			
Liability for mine rehabilitation costs	**₱5,672**	₱53,314	(₱7,161)
FVOCI	**(94,022)**	(50,014)	13,432
Mine exploration costs	**–**	–	(272,604)

Movements on the reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities are as follows:

2020

	January 1, 2020	**Cash flows**	**Foreign exchange movement**	**Other**	**December 31, 2020**
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	**₱202,542**	**(₱14,166)**	**(₱2,742)**	**₱350**	**₱185,984**
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	**–**	**(270)**	**–**	**692**	**422**
Current lease liabilities	**7,714**	**(10,096)**	**–**	**7,976**	**5,594**
Noncurrent lease liabilities	**4,108**	**–**	**–**	**(3,247)**	**861**
Total liabilities from financing activities	**₱214,364**	**(₱24,532)**	**(₱2,742)**	**₱5,771**	**₱192,861**

2019

	January 1, 2019	Cash flows	Foreign exchange movement	Adoption of PFRS 16	Other	December 31, 2019
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	₱242,541	(₱51,594)	(₱2,572)	₱–	₱14,167	₱202,542
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	14,167	–	–	–	(14,167)	–
Current lease liabilities	–	(9,659)	–	8,668	5,099	4,108
Noncurrent lease liabilities	–	–	–	11,822	(4,108)	7,714
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱256,708	(₱61,253)	(₱2,572)	₱20,490	₱991	₱214,364

2018

	January 1, 2018	Cash flows	Foreign exchange movement	Other	December 31, 2018
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	₱213,607	(₱90,633)	₱3,253	₱116,314	₱242,541
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	130,481	–	–	(116,314)	14,167
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱344,088	(₱90,633)	₱3,253	₱–	₱256,708

27. Finance Costs

	2020	2019	2018
Interest cost on retirement liability - net (Note 17)	**₱51,656**	₱77,555	₱83,724
Interest expense:			
Short-term and long-term borrowings (Note 14)	**11,078**	14,719	16,689
Trust receipts (Note 13)	**11**	1,274	1,411
Accretion of interest on mine rehabilitation costs (Note 16)	**3,703**	5,277	5,854
Interest cost on lease liability (Note 30g)	**444**	490	–
Others	**–**	63	53
	₱66,892	₱99,378	₱107,731

28. Other Income - net

	2020	2019	2018
Loss on sale of scrap inventories	**(₱7,476)**	₱–	₱1,768
Provision for impairment of investment in associates	**(7,359)**	–	–
Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment – net	**7,317**	13,372	(739)
Interest income	**102**	2,324	274
Gain due to retrenchment	**–**	10,703	–
Gain from insurance claim	**–**	965	–
Discount	**–**	–	9,629
Miscellaneous income	**20,733**	5,785	1,570
	₱13,317	₱33,149	₱12,502

29. Revenues

	2020	2019	2018
Revenue from contracts with customers:			
Sale of bullion	**₱223,896**	₱435,365	₱429,463
Sale of concentrate	**1,232,588**	1,594,738	1,652,100
Services	**17,757**	33,750	46,767
	1,474,241	2,063,853	2,128,330
Other revenues:			
Rent income (Note 30g)	**2,252**	3,962	7,704
Mark-to-market losses	**(3,515)**	(20,431)	(15,392)
	₱1,472,978	₱2,047,384	₱2,120,642

Sale of Bullion

The Parent Company entered into RA with Heraeus Limited (Heraeus) in 2005 for the refining of the former's gold and silver bullion production. Each shipment of materials under the agreement will consist of no less than 20 kilograms of materials.

At settlement, the prices for all sales are as follows:

- Gold - the London Bullion Market Association PM fixing in US$
- Silver - the London Bullion Market Association fixing in US$

Heraeus shall settle the metal payables initially up to 98% of the provisional values less smelting and treatment charges while the remaining balance shall be paid after determining the final assayed gold and silver contents of refined materials for each shipment.

Smelting and refining charges include refining, transportation and insurance charges incurred by Heraeus. These charges are deducted from the amount receivable from Heraeus On January 1, 2008, the RA was renewed under the same terms. A further renewal was made on October 1, 2013, effective for two years. Heraeus confirmed purchase of gold and silver for the year 2015, also under the same and existing terms, in their letter dated April 1, 2015. During 2017, the refining agreement was renewed under the same terms of the previous year contract that expired on 2019. On October 1, 2019, the Parent Company renewed the refining agreement under the same terms.

Sale of Concentrate
On September 21, 2017, the Parent Company entered into a copper-gold concentrate contract with Louis Dreyfus Company Metals Suisse of the former's copper-gold concentrate production. Each shipment of materials under the agreement consist of no less than 20 containers with a minimum of container loading quality of 23 wet metric tons. The contract will terminate upon performance of all obligations stated in the agreement.

Moreover, on December 13, 2017, the Parent Company entered into a copper-gold concentrate contract with Cliveden Trading AG (Cliveden). The Material shall be shipped in big bags on wooden pallets and stuffed in containers, in lots of 500 dry metric tons plus/minus ten percent (+/- 10%), in Parent Company's option. The Parent Company has the option to increase the committed quantity by up to another 500 dry metric tons plus/minus ten percent (+/- 10%) under the same terms and conditions. After successful completion of the lot, Cliveden and the Parent Company will agree to enter into a discussion for possible deliveries from the Parent Company's 2018 production.

At settlement, the prices for all sales are as follows, following the month after shipment:

- Gold - the London Bullion Market Association AM and PM monthly average fixing in US$
- Silver - the London Bullion Market Association monthly average fixing in US$
- Copper - the London Metal Exchange monthly average settlement prices in US$

Smelting and refining charges in 2020, 2019, and 2018 related to sale of bullion and concentrates amounted to ₱36,183, ₱168,879 and ₱152,756, respectively.

30. Commitments, Agreements, Contingent Liabilities and Other Matters

(a) The Parent Company's BOD approved its execution of an Option and Shareholders' Agreement ("Agreement") with Gold Fields Switzerland Holding AG ("GFS"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Gold Fields Limited, in relation to the development and operation of the Far Southeast Project.

The Agreement grants GFS an option to subscribe to new shares of stock of FSGRI representing a 20% interest in FSGRI within 18 months from the execution of the Agreement or 10 days from the issuance of a Financial or Technical Assistance Agreement (FTAA) over the Project area, whichever comes later. If the option is exercised by GFS, the Parent Company's interest in FSGRI will be reduced from 60% to 40%.

The Parent Company was paid a non-refundable option fee of US$10 million. The option requires GFS to sole-fund pre-development expenses including exploration and a feasibility study of the Project and contribute US$110 million into FSGRI. GFS must also contribute its proportionate share of the development cost at which point GFS will receive its 20% interest in FSGRI.

Advances from GFS to FSGRI are mainly for funding of its ongoing exploration activities. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the advances amounted to ₱6,131,772 and ₱6,074,657, respectively. These advances will be converted to equity upon Gold Field's exercise of the Option in accordance with the Agreement.

(b) In an agreement entered into with Philippine Associated Smelting & Refining Corporation (PASAR) on April 21, 1983, the Parent Company committed to deliver to PASAR and PASAR committed to take in a minimum quantity of its calcine production from its roaster plant in accordance with the pricing and payment terms defined in the agreement. The agreement is for an indefinite period unless otherwise terminated or cancelled pursuant to agreed terms or by the parties' mutual consent. In 1998, the agreement was suspended for an indefinite period in view of the temporary cessation of the Parent Company's roaster plant operations.

(c) On March 3, 1990, FSGRI entered into a MPSA with the Philippine Government through the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) and the Parent Company pursuant to Executive Order No. 279. Under the terms of the agreement, FSGRI shall pay the Philippine Government a production share of 2% on gross mining revenues and 10% on net mining revenues payable within thirty (30) days at the end of each financial reporting year and such will commence upon the start of FSGRI's commercial operations. The said government shares have been effectively revised by Republic Act. No. 7942 or the Philippine Mining Act, Sec. 84 of which states that the excise tax on mineral products provided under Sec. 151 of the National Internal Revenue Code shall be the government share under the MPSA.

The initial term of this agreement shall be twenty-five contract years from the effective date, subject to termination as provided in the agreement, and renewable for another period of twenty-five years upon such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties or as may be provided for by law.

In November 2011, pursuant to the Agreement with GFS, the Parent Company filed a letter of intent with the Mine and Geosciences Bureau to convert portions of MPSA No. 01-90-CAR, MPSA No. 151-2000-CAR and APSA No. 096 with an aggregate area of 424.3477 hectares into an FTAA.

On August 13, 2013, the BOD resolved to renew MPSA No. 001-90 that will be expiring in March 2015. FSGRI joined LCMC in its application for the renewal of the MPSA without prejudice to FSGRI's pending application for conversion to FTAA. The assignment documents whereby the two (2) parties exchanged properties, with FSGRI obtaining about 304.08 hectares of the MPSA and the Parent Company getting the balance remain pending with the DENR.

The Parent Company and co-contractor FSGRI (the "Applicants") filed a joint application for the renewal (the "Application") of MPSA 001-90-CAR with the Mines and Geosciences Bureau-Cordillera Administrative Region (MGB-CAR) on June 4, 2014. In a letter dated August 20, 2014, the MGB-CAR informed the applicants that they had substantially complied with the requirements for the renewal of the said MPSA and that the Application will be indorsed to the National Commission on Indigenous Peoples (NCIP) for appropriate action. The Applicants replied that the imposition of new requirements such as the Free and Prior Informed

Consent or the endorsement of the Application to the NCIP impairs the contractors' vested rights under the MPSA, the Mining Act (MA) and the Constitution, including, but not limited to, the contractors' right under Section 32 of the MA to a renewal of the MPSA "under the same terms and conditions." Since, despite good faith efforts of the Applicants, the matter had remained unresolved as of mid-February 2015, a month prior to the expiry of the initial term of the MPSA, the Applicants initiated Arbitration proceedings against the Republic of the Philippines, represented by the DENR, pursuant to Sections 12.1 and 12.2 of the MPSA. Pursuant to the Republic Act (Rep. Act) No. 876, Arbitration Act, Rep. Act No. 9285, the Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Act of 2004, and the Special ADR Rules, the applicants filed with the Regional Trial Court a Petition for Interim Measures of Protection whereby their prayed for the issuance of a writ of Preliminary Injunction against the DENR, MGB and the NCIP to be assured of uninterrupted operations during the pendency of the Arbitration.

In December 2015, the Applicants obtained the Arbitral Tribunal's Final Award upholding their position. Specifically, the Final Award confirmed that the Free and Prior Informed Consent and Certification Precondition requirements under the Indigenous Peoples' Rights' Act may not be validly imposed as requirements for the renewal of the MPSA, and the latter should be renewed under the same terms and conditions, without prejudice to changes mutually agreed upon by the parties. In a decision dated April 30, 2018, the Court of Appeals upheld the Final Award of the Arbitral Tribunal. The Republic of the Philippines filed a Petition for Review with the Supreme Court which remains pending.

Under a memorandum of agreement entered into on October 18, 1991 by FSGRI and the Parent Company among residents of various barangays of Mankayan, Benguet, the municipal government of Mankayan, the Benguet provincial government, the DENR, FSGRI and the Parent Company (collectively as "Group"), among other things, are mandated to abide by certain commitments to the barangays as contained in the said agreement in return for the continued implementation of the Far Southeast Project. The agreement likewise provides that: (1) the implementation of the project is subject to the conditions imposed or may be imposed by the DENR specifically on certain environmental concerns; and the residents shall not hinder the implementation of the project and shall assist the Group and the DENR in the peaceful solution of conflicts relative to the Group's operations.

In April 1998, the Parent Company entered into a separate memorandum of agreement with the Office of Municipal Mayor and Sangguniang Bayan of Mankayan, DENR and MGB. Under the agreement, the Parent Company is mandated to establish and maintain a Monitoring Trust Fund and MRF amounting to ₱50 and ₱5,000, respectively. The funds are to be used for physical and social rehabilitation, reforestation and restoration of areas and communities affected by mining activities and for pollution control, slope stabilization and integrated community development. The rehabilitation fund to be maintained by the Parent Company in a mutually acceptable bank, subject to annual review of MRF committee, is payable in four (4) equal quarterly payments of ₱1,250 up to March 1999. As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the rehabilitation fund of ₱5,000, which does not meet the features provided under Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 5, *Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds*, is presented under "Other noncurrent assets" account in the consolidated statements of financial position.

(e) The Parent Company is either a defendant or co-defendant in certain civil, labor and administrative cases which are now pending before the courts and other governmental bodies. In the opinion of management and the Parent Company's legal counsel, any adverse decision on these cases would not materially affect the Parent Company's financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

(f) The Parent Company filed a petition with the Panel of Arbitrators of the MGB-Cordillera Autonomous Region (CAR), Baguio City for the cancellation of the mining claims of the Gaffneys after discovering that the Gaffneys' 6 patentable mining claims were floating claims in violation of Section (Sec.) 28 of the Philippine Bill of 1902, hence void ab initio. However, the Panel of Arbitrators, relying on a 1991 decision of the 1st Division of the Supreme Court (SC) ("Poe Mining Association vs. Garcia", 202 SCRA 222) which has already been discarded and overruled by the SC En Banc in the 1997 case "Itogon-Suyoc Mines, Inc. vs. DENR Secretary, et al." (which states that "the requirement that a mining claim must have valid tie points, i.e., must be described with reference to a permanent object, cannot be dispensed with and non-compliance therewith renders the mining claims null and void) erroneously sustained the validity of the mining claims of the Gaffneys. The Panel further entertained the monetary counterclaim of the Gaffneys and awarded them damages notwithstanding that it has no jurisdiction whatsoever over money claims. This is clear in Sec. 77 of the Philippine Mining Act and in the case of "Jorge Gonzales and the Panel of Arbitrators vs. Climax Arimco Mining Corp., et al.", G.R. No. 161957, where the SC, reiterating its ruling in "Philex Mining Corp. vs. Zaldivia", 150 PHIL 547 (1972), stated that contractual violations such as fraud, misrepresentation, non-payment of royalties, compensation, validity of contracts and the like, are judicial questions that only the courts, not the Panel of Arbitrators, could hear and decide. The Parent Company appealed this ruling to the Mines Adjudication Board which affirmed the decision of the Panel of Arbitrators in June 2011 but ordered the MGB Central Offices to review and determine the reasonable amounts of monetary awards to which the Gaffneys are entitled. Both parties filed motions for reconsideration. Acting on the said motions, the MAB affirmed its decision in respect of the validity of the mining claims, but reversed itself on the monetary awards, stating that monetary claims can only be determined through a competent court. Both parties appealed, the Parent Company in respect of the validity of the Gaffneys' mining claims and the Gaffneys in respect of the jurisdiction of the Panel of Arbitrators over their monetary claims. The Gaffneys' appeal was dismissed by the Court of Appeals and they have filed a motion for reconsideration. The Parent Company's appeal was granted by the Court of Appeals, declaring as null and void the mining claims of the Gaffneys, which ruling has been affirmed with finality by the Supreme Court.

(g) The Parent Company leases lands where its roasting plant and central warehouse is constructed. Lease agreement for the roasting plant, which expired in April 2016, was extended to another term of six years while the other lease agreement covering the Parent Company's warehouse will extend until February 2022. FSGRI has lease contracts for office space and building. Leases of the properties have lease terms of three years.

The following amounts recognized in statement of comprehensive income:

	2020	2019
Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets included in property, plant and equipment	**₱9,411**	₱3,754
Interest expense on lease liabilities	**678**	490
Expenses relating to short-term leases (included in cost of sales)	**1,259**	2,058
Expenses relating to short-term leases (included in operating expenses)	**3,572**	2,803
	₱14,920	₱9,105

The rollforward analysis of lease liabilities follows:

	2020	2019
At January 1	**₱11,822**	₱20,490
Addition	**4,051**	991
Interest expense	**678**	991
Payments of:		
Interest	**(678)**	(991)
Principal portion	**(9,418)**	(8,668)
As at December 31	**6,455**	11,822
Current portion of lease liabilities	**5,594**	7,714
Noncurrent portion of lease liabilities	**₱861**	₱4,108

Interest expense amounting to ₱234 and ₱501 were capitalized as part of mine exploration costs in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments for the period ended December 31, 2020:

	2020
Within one year	₱5,826
More than one year to two years	873

The Parent Company leases out some of its properties which include land, a warehouse, guesthouses and other facilities to various entities. Rental income for 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱2,252, ₱3,962 and ₱7,704, respectively (see Note 29). Lease term of the rent agreements are valid for one year and are renewable at the discretion of both the contracting parties.

(h) As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Parent Company has no unused credit lines with various banks. These facilities can be availed of through short-term and long-term loans, opening of import letters of credit and outright purchase of negotiable bills.

(i) In an execution sale held on December 12, 2001, DDCP acquired a 40% interest in the Guinaoang Project of Crescent Mining and Development Corporation (Crescent) which is covered by MPSA No. 057-096-CAR. The execution sale was done in connection with the case filed by DDCP before the RTC-Makati City against Pacific Falcon Resources Corporation (Pacific Falcon) for the payment of drilling services rendered at the Guinaoang Project amounting to US$307,187. Per records of the MGB and the Joint Venture Agreement between Crescent and Pacific Falcon (formerly known as Trans Asian Resources Ltd.), Pacific Falcon has a 40% interest in the subject MPSA. DDCP had the pertinent certificate of sale registered with the MGB and requested the MGB for approval of the transfer to DDCP of Pacific Falcon's 40% interest in MPSA No. 057-096-CAR. The MGB having refused to effect, such transfer DDCP, filed a motion with the RTC of Makati praying that an Order be issued directing the MGB and the DENR to amend the MPSA of Crescent to reflect DDCP's 40% interest therein, which the RTC granted, subject to the pertinent provisions of mining law and its Implementing Rules and Regulations ("IRR"). The DENR filed a petition for review of the said Order with the Court of Appeals but the same was dismissed for lack of merit. On the other hand, Crescent filed a Petition for Review with the Court of Appeals, claiming that the Decision of the RTC dated 23 April 2001 could no longer be executed because it was barred by prescription. The CA granted the petition. DDCP elevated the matter to the Supreme Court where it is pending resolution.

(j) SEC Transitional Relief in PAS 39

The SEC, in its Notice (the Notice) dated November 30, 2006 pursuant to Resolution No. 493, provided transitional relief allowing certain commodity derivative contracts of mining companies be "grandfathered" and exempted from the fair value requirements of PAS 39.

The said exemption will apply only if the following requirements are met:

1. Commodity derivative contracts entered into and effective prior to January 1, 2005;
2. Commodity derivative contracts with original maturity of more than one (1) year; and
3. Commodity derivative contracts that would have qualified under PAS 39 hedge accounting rules had these been applied at inception of such contracts.

The Parent Company notified SEC that it is availing of the exemption from compliance with PAS 39 pursuant to the Notice on its letter to SEC dated December 19, 2006.

Had the Parent Company qualified and was not exempted from PAS 39, retained earnings will be reduced and liabilities will be increased as at January 1, 2005 by ₱1,280,000.

(k) Reclassification adjustments

1. The Parent Company and its subsidiary, SI, reclassified the revaluation increment in land account with the balance amounting to ₱511,504 to retained earnings. The revaluation increment pertains to the remaining balance of the deemed cost adjustment on land which arose when the Group transitioned to PFRS in 2005.

   As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the balance of retained earnings which will not be available for dividend distribution, includes the remaining balance of the deemed cost adjustment amounting to ₱471,529.

2. The consolidated financial statements reflected the proper accounting for the Group's revaluation increment in land.

3. There were some reclassifications made in December 31, 2018 balances to facilitate proper classification and conform to the December 31, 2019 consolidated financial statements presentation.

(l) EO No. 79

On July 12, 2012, EO No. 79 was released to lay out the framework for the implementation of mining reforms in the Philippines. The policy highlights several issues that includes area of coverage of mining, small-scale mining, creation of a council, transparency and accountability and reconciling the roles of the national government and local government units. Management believes that EO 79 has no major impact on its current operations since the mine is covered by an existing MPSA with the government. Section 1 of EO No. 79, provides that mining contracts approved before the effectivity of the EO shall continue to be valid, binding, and enforceable so long as they strictly comply with existing laws, rules and regulations and the terms and conditions of their grant.

On March 7, 2013, the MGB has recommended with the DENR the lifting of DENR Memorandum Order No. 2011-01 on the suspension of acceptance of all types of mining applications. Effective March 18, 2013, MGB has started accepting mining applications for Exploration Permits (EPs) and Financial or Technical Assistance Agreement (FTAA) pursuant to DENR Administrative Order (DAO) No. 2013-11.

(m) The Parent Company initiated in 2005 a case for the declaration of nullity of forward gold contracts with Rothschild to sell 97,476 ounces of gold on the ground that they are considered as wagering transactions under Philippine law. In a decision dated February 5, 2018, the Regional Trial Court ("RTC") of Makati City ruled in favor of Lepanto, declaring the subject contracts null and void. Defendant Rothschild has filed an appeal with the Court of Appeals.

(n) The Parent Company received on February 14, 2017 an Order of Suspension from the then DENR Secretary alleging the Parent Company had violated "certain provisions" of the EIS Law, the Philippine Mining Act, DAO No. 2010-21, and DAO No. 2000-98. On the same date, the Parent Company filed a Notice of Appeal with the Office of the President (OP) pursuant to Administrative Order No. 22, Series of 2011, which filing effectively stayed the execution of the Order. The Parent Company filed its Memorandum on Appeal with the OP a month later. In a decision dated October 12, 2017, the OP provisionally lifted the Suspension Order subject to the following conditions: (i) The Parent Company is given six months from receipt of the decision to implement appropriate mitigating measures and ordered to pay fines to the Mines and Geosciences Bureau and Environmental Management Bureau; and (ii) The appropriate agency of the DENR is directed to conduct a monthly inspection on Company's compliance with the decision and to submit a monthly report to the Office of the President regarding the progress of the corrective measures. The Parent Company has paid the fines and is complying with the said decision.

(o) Continuing COVID-19 pandemic
In a move to contain the COVID-19 outbreak, on March 16, 2020, the Office of the President of the Philippines issued Proclamation No. 929, declaring a State of Calamity throughout the Philippines for a period of six (6) months and imposed an enhanced community quarantine throughout the island of Luzon until April 12, 2020 which was subsequently extended until May 15, 2020. On May 12, 2020, this was further extended into a modified enhanced community quarantine, wherein certain implementing rules have been relaxed.

The community quarantine classification was subsequently extended or changed as follows:

Classification	Effectivity
General community quarantine	June 1 – August 1, 2020
Modified enhance community quarantine	August 2 – 18, 2020
General community quarantine	August 19, 2020 – March 28, 2021
Enhanced community quarantine	March 29, 2021 – April 11, 2021
Modified enhanced community quarantine	April 12, 2021 – May 14, 2021
General community quarantine with heightened restrictions	May 15, 2021 – May 31, 2021

The Group assessed that the said events do not materially impact its financial position and performance as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. Considering the evolving nature of this outbreak, the Company will continue to monitor the situation.

31. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group's principal financial instruments comprise cash and cash equivalents and interest-bearing borrowings. The main purpose of the Group's financial instruments is to fund the Group's operations. The Group has other financial instruments such as receivables, AFS financial assets and trade and other payables, which arise directly from operations. The main risks arising from the use of financial instruments are credit risk, foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, equity price risk and liquidity risk.

The Group's BOD reviews and approves the policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarized below.

Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the potential loss arising from any failure by counterparties to fulfill their obligations, as and when they fall due. It is inherent to the business as potential losses may arise due to the failure of its customers and counterparties to fulfill their obligations on maturity dates or due to adverse market conditions.

All gold exports when priced are practically settled on cash basis. The Parent Company's existing contracts with gold refineries allow for advances of 98% of payable metals paid in two working days from pricing. Full settlement is normally received within three working days. For copper concentrates, Parent Company's existing contracts with smelters allow for advances of 95% of payable metals paid within two to five working days from pricing. Full settlement, however, takes three to six months.

The Parent Company enters into marketing contracts only with refineries and smelters of established international repute. Since the Parent Company became a primary gold and copper concentrates producer, it has entered into exclusive marketing contracts with Heraeus for gold and Cliveden Trading AG and Louis Dreyfus Company Metals Suisse SA for copper concentrates.

The Group has a significant concentration of credit risk in relation to its trade receivables from Hereaus. Such risk is managed by securing the specific approval of the BOD before entering into contracts with refineries and by assessing the creditworthiness of such refineries.

The credit risk arising from these financial assets arises from default of the counterparty, with maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments. The Group's gross maximum exposure to credit risk is equivalent to the carrying values since there are no collateral agreements for these financial assets.

The table below shows the gross maximum exposure to credit risk without consideration to collaterals or other credit enhancements for the components of the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

	2020	2019
Cash in banks (Note 4)	**₱27,367**	₱56,505
Trade receivables (Note 5)	**68,898**	53,970
Nontrade receivables (Note 5)	**26,670**	33,412
MRF under other noncurrent assets	**3,937**	5,169
Financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)		
Quoted instruments	**26,194**	31,652
Unquoted instruments	**41,721**	130,285
	₱194,787	₱310,993

Credit Quality and Aging Analysis of Financial Assets
The credit quality and aging analysis of the Group's financial assets as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are summarized in the tables below.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the following tables provide credit information on the Group's financial assets:

2020	**Neither Past Due Nor Impaired**	**Past Due But Not Impaired (30-180 days)**	**Past Due and Individually Impaired**	**Total**
Cash in banks (Note 4)	**₱27,367**	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱27,367**
Trade receivables (Note 5)	**32,490**	**17,967**	**18,441**	**68,898**
Nontrade receivables (Note 5)	**13,023**	**13,133**	**514**	**26,670**
MRF	**3,937**	**–**	**–**	**3,937**
Financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)				
Quoted	**26,194**	**–**	**–**	**26,194**
Unquoted	**41,721**	**–**	**–**	**41,721**
Total	**₱144,732**	**₱31,100**	**₱18,955**	**₱194,787**

2019	Neither Past Due Nor Impaired	Past Due But Not Impaired (30-180 days)	Past Due and Individually Impaired	Total
Cash in banks (Note 4)	₱56,505	₱–	₱–	₱56,505
Trade receivables (Note 5)	15,330	19,827	18,813	53,970
Nontrade receivables (Note 5)	15,159	18,110	143	33,412
MRF	5,169	–	–	5,169
Financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)				
Quoted	31,652	–	–	31,652
Unquoted	130,285	–	–	130,285
Total	₱254,100	₱37,937	₱18,956	₱310,993

Accordingly, the Group has assessed the credit quality of the following financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired:

- Cash in banks are assessed as high grade since the related amounts are deposited with the country's reputable banks duly approved by BOD.
- The carrying amount of MRF approximate their fair values since they are restricted cash with bank. MRF earns interest based on prevailing market rates repriced monthly. Cash with banks and other noncurrent assets are considered high-grade since these are deposited in reputable banks.
- Trade receivables, which pertain mainly to receivables from sale of ore, are assessed as high-grade. These are assessed based on past collection experience of full settlement within three days after invoice date with no history of default.
- Nontrade receivables, which pertains to receivables from subcontractors and other third parties are assessed as high-grade since these have high probability of collection.
- Quoted equity shares are assessed as substandard grade due to the low performance of shares in the local stock market.
- Unquoted equity instruments are assessed as high grade as investees are engaged in lone copper smelter that operates in an industry which has potential growth, deluxe hotels and reputable non-life insurance companies in the country.

The above high-grade credit quality financial assets pertain to financial assets with insignificant risk of default based on historical experience. Substandard grade credit quality financial assets pertain to financial assets with more than insignificant risk of default based on historical experience and/or counterparty credit standing.

Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financial assets per class
As of December 31, 2020, the aging analysis of past due but not impaired receivables presented per class, follow (amounts in thousands):

	Past Due but Not Impaired				
	Within 30 days	**31 to 60 days**	**61 to 90 days**	**Over 90 Days**	**Total**
December 31, 2020					
Trade receivables	**₱2,196**	**₱283**	**₱131**	**₱15,357**	**₱17,967**

Excessive risk concentration
Given the Group's diverse base of counterparties in its financial assets, it is not exposed to large or excessive concentrations of credit risk in any geographical region or industry.

Write-off policy
The Group writes-off a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the asset is considered uncollectible, it has exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded that it has no reasonable expectations of recovering the financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. The Group writes off an account when all of the following conditions are met:

- the asset is in past due for over 120 days or 360 days for special customers, or is already an item-in-litigation with any of the following:
  a. no properties of the borrower could be attached
  b. the whereabouts of the client cannot be located
  c. it would be more expensive for the Group to follow-up and collect the amount, hence the Group has ceased enforcement activity, and
  d. collections can no longer be made due to insolvency of bankruptcy of the borrower
- restructuring is no longer possible
- filing of legal case is not possible

Market Risk
Market risk is the risk of loss to future earnings, to fair values or to future cash flows that may result from changes in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

Foreign Exchange Risk
Foreign exchange risk is the risk to earnings or capital arising from changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group takes on exposure to effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its consolidated financial statements and consolidated statements of cash flows.

The Group follows a policy to manage its currency risk by closely monitoring its cash flow position and by providing forecast on all other exposures in non-Philippine Peso currencies.

The Group sells its product to the interstates national market. All metal sales are denominated in US$. Dollar conversion of metal sales to Philippine Peso is based on the prevailing exchange rate at the time of sale.

The Group's US$ denominated monetary assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 follow:

	2020		2019	
	Original Currency	**Peso Equivalent**	Original Currency	Peso Equivalent
Assets				
Cash	**US$99**	**₱4,739**	US$407	₱20,610
Trade receivables	**968**	**46,486**	595	30,131
	US$1,067	**₱51,225**	US$1,002	₱50,741
Liabilities				
Trade payables and accrued expenses	**US$2,831**	**₱135,953**	US$2,821	₱142,855
Borrowings	**1,050**	**50,413**	1,050	53,172
	US$3,881	**₱186,366**	US$3,871	₱196,027
Net assets (liabilities)	**(US$2,814)**	**(₱135,141)**	(US$2,869)	(₱145,286)

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the exchange rate of the Philippine Peso to the US$ is ₱48.02 and ₱50.64, respectively to US$1.

The sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in the US$ exchange rate, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's income before income tax as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	2020		2019	
Currency	**Change in foreign exchange rate**	**Sensitivity of Pretax Income**	Change in foreign exchange rate	Sensitivity of Pretax Income
US$	**₱0.32**	**(₱901)**	₱0.38	(₱1,090)
	(₱0.11)	**₱310**	(₱0.52)	₱1,492

There is no other impact on the Group's equity other than those already affecting the consolidated profit or loss.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk arises from the possibility that the Group may encounter difficulties in raising funds to meet maturing obligations from financial instruments or that a market for derivatives may not exist in some circumstances.

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of advances from related parties. The Group considers its available funds and its liquidity in managing its long-term financial requirements. For its short-term funding, the Group's policy is to ensure that there are sufficient capital inflows to match repayments of short-term debt.

As part of its liquidity risk management, the Group regularly evaluates its projected and actual cash flows. It also continuously assesses conditions in the financial markets for opportunities to pursue fund raising activities, in case any requirements arise. Fund raising activities may include availment of bank loans and capital market issues. Accordingly, its loan maturity profile is regularly reviewed to ensure availability of funding through an adequate amount of credit facilities with financial institutions.

The table below summarizes the maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities which is based on contractual undiscounted payments and financial assets which are used to manage the liquidity risk as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

2020	On demand	Less than three months	Three to six months	More than six to 12 months	More than one to two years	More than two years	Total
Financial Assets:							
Cash in banks (Note 4)	₱27,367	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱27,367
Trade receivables (Note 5)	32,490	2,196	283	131	15,357	18,441	68,898
MRF	3,937	–	–	–	–	–	3,937
Nontrade receivables (Note 5)	13,023	–	–	–	13,133	514	26,670
Financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	67,915	–	–	–	–	–	67,915
Total	144,732	2,196	283	131	28,490	18,955	194,787
Financial Liabilities:							
Trade and other payables (Note 13)*	(2,203,498)	(375)	(572)	(3,894)	(989)	(19,770)	(2,229,098)
Borrowings (Note 14)	(185,984)	–	–	–	(422)	–	(186,406)
Total	(2,389,482)	(375)	(572)	(3,894)	(1,411)	(19,770)	(2,415,504)
	(₱2,244,750)	₱1,821	(₱289)	(₱3,763)	₱27,079	(₱815)	(₱2,220,717)

**Excluding payable to regulatory authorities*

2019	On demand	Less than three months	Three to six months	More than six to 12 months	More than one to two years	More than two years	Total
Financial Assets:							
Cash in banks (Note 4)	₱56,505	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱56,505
Trade receivables (Note 5)	596	22,875	91	90	11,506	18,812	53,970
MRF	5,169	–	–	–	–	–	5,169
Nontrade receivables (Note 5)	11,905	3,256	–	–	18,108	143	33,412
Financial assets designated at FVOCI (Note 10)	161,937	–	–	–	–	–	161,937
Total	236,112	26,131	91	90	29,614	18,955	310,993
Financial Liabilities:							
Trade and other payables (Note 13)*	(1,509,705)	(241,341)	(127)	(7)	(935)	(741)	(1,752,856)
Borrowings (Note 14)	(67,325)	(121,050)	(14,167)	–	–	–	(202,542)
Total	(1,577,030)	(362,391)	(14,294)	(7)	(935)	(741)	(1,955,398)
	(₱1,340,918)	(₱336,260)	(₱14,203)	₱83	₱28,679	₱18,214	(₱1,644,405)

**Excluding payable to regulatory authorities*

The group plans to address its liquidity gap by a combination of issuance of equity securities, availment of advances from related parties or loans from banks.

Fair Values

PFRSs defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices, discounted cash flow models and option pricing models, as appropriate.

Cash in Banks, Trade Receivables, Nontrade Receivables and Trade and Other Payables

The carrying amounts of cash in banks, trade receivables, nontrade receivables and trade and other payables, which are all subject to normal trade credit terms and are short-term in nature, approximate their fair values.

Financial Assets Designated at FVOCI

Fair values of financial assets designated at FVOCI quoted equity securities are based on quoted prices published in markets. Fair values of financial assets at FVOCI unquoted equity securities are based on the latest selling price available.

Borrowings
The outstanding short-term borrowings and long-term borrowings as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 bear floating rates that are repriced monthly and quarterly.

The fair value of the interest-bearing long-term debt in 2020 and 2019 is based on the discounted value of future cash flows using the applicable rates for the similar types of loans.

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value by valuation technique:

- Quoted prices in active markets for identical asset or liability (Level 1);
- Those involving inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices) (Level 2); and
- Those inputs for asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

The fair value hierarchy of the financial assets and liabilities as at December 31 of each year is presented as follows:

2020	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Financial assets designated at FVOCI	**₱26,194**	**₱–**	**₱41,721**	**₱67,915**
Borrowings	–	**(186,406)**	–	**(186,406)**
	₱26,194	**(₱186,406)**	**₱43,342**	**(₱118,491)**

2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets designated at FVOCI	₱31,652	₱–	₱130,285	₱161,937
Borrowings	–	(202,542)	–	(202,542)
	₱31,652	(₱202,542)	₱130,285	(₱40,605)

There were no transfers between levels of fair value measurement as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

32. Capital Management

The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that the Group maintains positive cash balance in order to support their businesses, pay existing obligations and maximize shareholder value. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it, in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may obtain additional advances from stockholders or issue new shares. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes during the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The Group monitors capital using the consolidated financial statements. The Group has complied with all externally imposed capital requirements in 2020 and 2019.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group's capital, which is composed of common shares and additional paid-in capital, amounted to ₱11,712,718.

33. Segment Information

The primary segment reporting format is determined to be business segments as the Group's risks and rates of return are affected predominantly by differences in the products and services produced. The operating businesses are organized and managed separately according to the nature of the products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The Group derives revenue from the following main operating business segments:

Mining Activities
This segment engages in exploration and mining of gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc and all kinds of ores, metals, minerals, oil, gas and coal and their related by-products.

Service
This segment derives its income from drilling, hauling and sawmilling services to its related and outside parties.

Others
This segment is engaged in the trading, manufacturing, investing and insurance broker activities of the Group.

Transfer prices between business segments are set on an arm's-length basis in a manner similar to transactions with third parties. Segment revenue, segment expense and segment result include transfers between business segments. Those transfers are eliminated in consolidation.

The Group operates and generates revenue principally in the Philippines. Thus, geographical segmentation is not required.

The following tables present certain information regarding the Group's operating business segments:

2020	Mining	Service	Others	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenue from external customers:					
Sale of metals - net	₱1,460,353	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱1,460,353
Others	2,252	4,168	6,205	–	12,625
Inter-segment revenue	2,274	36,227	15,657	(54,158)	–
Segment revenue	1,464,879	40,395	21,862	(54,158)	1,472,978
Cost and operating expenses	(2,135,365)	(63,270)	(26,982)	59,604	(2,166,013)
Share in operating results of associates	–	–	–	(1,875)	(1,875)
Income (loss) before income tax	(670,486)	(22,875)	(5,120)	3,571	(694,910)
Finance cost, net of other income	(52,322)	14,573	(14,506)	(486)	(52,741)
Provision for (benefit from) income tax	17,102	(20,781)	354	–	(3,325)
Net income (loss)	(₱705,706)	(₱29,083)	(₱19,272)	₱3,031	(₱750,976)
Segment assets	₱16,354,006	₱266,392	₱691,280	(₱901,269)	₱16,410,409
Investments in and advances to associates	966,273	–	95,905	(504,331)	557,847
Segment liabilities	(10,562,697)	(216,081)	(258,244)	412,746	(10,624,276)
Depreciation	460,416	24,004	4,562	–	488,982
Capital expenditures:					
Tangible fixed assets	6,206,211	29,760	371,044	49,539	6,656,554
Intangible assets	1,702	–	–	–	1,702
Cash flows arising from (used in):					
Operating activities	13,833	(8,712)	3,251	257,129	265,501
Investing activities	(60,804)	6,581	851	(272,045)	(325,417)
Financing activities	49,233	685	146	(18,427)	31,637

2019	Mining	Service	Others	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenue from external customers:					
Sale of metals - net	₱2,038,979	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱2,038,979
Others	3,961	–	4,444	–	8,405
Inter-segment revenue	2,274	12,944	32,665	(47,883)	–
Segment revenue	2,045,214	12,944	37,109	(47,883)	2,047,384
Cost and operating expenses	(2,958,320)	(102,731)	(34,458)	55,260	(3,040,249)
Share in operating results of associates	–	–	–	(2,972)	(2,972)
Income (loss) before income tax	(913,106)	(89,787)	2,651	4,405	(995,837)
Finance cost, net of other income	(79,441)	26,251	1,938	(9,651)	(60,903)
Provision for (benefit from) income tax	14,776	16,045	(1,445)	–	29,376
Net income (loss)	(₱977,771)	(₱47,491)	₱3,144	(₱5,246)	(₱1,027,364)
Segment assets	₱16,351,157	₱330,728	₱796,842	(₱923,148)	₱16,555,579
Investments in and advances to associates	963,454	–	110,499	(509,697)	564,256
Segment liabilities	(9,649,120)	(252,726)	(252,076)	433,688	(9,720,234)
Depreciation	853,874	42,839	5,665	–	902,378
Capital expenditures:					
Tangible fixed assets	6,382,788	53,368	375,124	47,389	6,858,669
Intangible assets	3,622	–	–	–	3,622
Cash flows arising from (used in):					
Operating activities	144,060	(79,607)	(7,642)	61,109	117,920
Investing activities	(181,394)	30,910	7,792	(16,510)	(159,202)
Financing activities	(20,481)	(10,524)	225	12,293	(18,487)

2018	Mining	Service	Others	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenue from external customers:					
Sale of metals - net	₱2,093,054	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱2,093,054
Others	7,704	18,727	1,157	–	27,588
Inter-segment revenue	1,768	145,535	34,742	(182,045)	–
Segment revenue	2,102,526	164,262	35,899	(182,045)	2,120,642
Cost and operating expenses	(2,824,118)	(134,149)	(30,974)	178,504	(2,810,737)
Share in operating results of associates	–	–	–	(2,104)	(2,104)
Income (loss) before income tax	(721,592)	30,113	4,925	(5,645)	(692,199)
Finance cost, net of other income	(94,126)	2,072	(1,255)	(1,203)	(94,512)
Provision for (benefit from) income tax	19,953	(7,021)	(1,191)	–	11,741
Net income (loss)	(₱795,765)	₱25,164	₱2,479	(₱6,848)	(₱774,970)
Segment assets	₱16,738,730	₱373,406	₱792,356	(₱858,510)	₱17,045,982
Investments in and advances to associates	961,190	–	110,499	(506,475)	565,214
Segment liabilities	(9,043,107)	(246,518)	(250,235)	375,501	(9,164,359)
Depreciation	721,641	56,194	5,895	–	783,730
Capital expenditures:					
Tangible fixed assets	6,961,078	104,025	380,136	50,076	7,495,315
Intangible assets	4,621	–	–	–	4,621
Cash flows arising from (used in):					
Operating activities	(13,610)	55,961	(198)	21,296	63,449
Investing activities	(868,316)	(50,291)	(2,218)	(14,083)	(934,908)
Financing activities	737,475	(11,085)	389	3,663	730,442

34. Events after the Reporting Period

CREATE Act

President Rodrigo Duterte signed into law on March 26, 2021 the Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises (CREATE) Act to attract more investments and maintain fiscal prudence and stability in the Philippines. Republic Act (RA) 11534 or the CREATE Act introduces reforms to the corporate income tax and incentives systems. It takes effect 15 days after its complete publication in the Official Gazette or in a newspaper of general circulation or April 11, 2021.

The following are the key changes to the Philippine tax law pursuant to the CREATE Act which have an impact on the Parent Company:

- Effective July 1, 2020, RCIT rate is reduced from 30% to 25% for domestic and resident foreign corporations. For domestic corporations with net taxable income not exceeding Php5 million and with total assets not exceeding Php100 million (excluding land on which the business entity's office, plant and equipment are situated) during the taxable year, the RCIT rate is reduced to 20%.
- MCIT rate reduced from 2% to 1% of gross income effective July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2023.

As clarified by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council in its Philippine Interpretations Committee Q&A No. 2020-07, the CREATE Act was not considered substantively enacted as of December 31, 2020 even though some of the provisions have retroactive effect to July 1, 2020. The passage of the CREATE Act into law on March 26, 2011 is considered as a non-adjusting subsequent event. Accordingly, current and deferred taxes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 continued to be computed and measured using the applicable income tax rates as of December 31, 2020 (i.e., 30% RCIT / 2% MCIT) for financial reporting purposes.

Applying the provisions of the CREATE Act, the Parent Company would have been subjected to lower regular corporate income tax rate of 25% effective July 1, 2020.

- This does not have an impact on the current income tax for the year ended December 31, 2020 as the Group is in gross loss and net loss position hence no current income tax.
- This will result in lower deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 by ₱8,635 and ₱303, respectively, and provision for deferred tax for the year then ended by ₱123. These reductions will be recognized in the 2021 financial statements.

Executive Order (EO) No. 130

On April 14, 2021, President Rodrigo Duterte issued EO No. 130 lifting the moratorium on mineral agreements under Section 4 of President Benigno Aquino's EO No. 79 issued in 2012.

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 8891 0307
Fax: (632) 8819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE

The Stockholders and Board of Directors
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
21st Floor, Lepanto Building
Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company and Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, included in this Form 17-A, and have issued our report thereon dated June 7, 2021. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. These schedules are presented for purposes of complying with the Revised Securities Regulation Code Rule 68, and are not part of the basic consolidated financial statements. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly state, in all material respects, the financial information required to be set forth therein in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Eleanore A. Layug

Eleanore A. Layug
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 0100794
SEC Accreditation No. 1250-AR-2 (Group A),
February 28, 2019, valid until February 27, 2022
Tax Identification No. 163-069-453
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-097-2020,
November 27, 2020, valid until November 26, 2023
PTR No. 8534308, January 4, 2021, Makati City

June 7, 2021

INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES
DECEMBER 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE I
RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS
AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION
As of December 31, 2020
(Amounts in thousands)

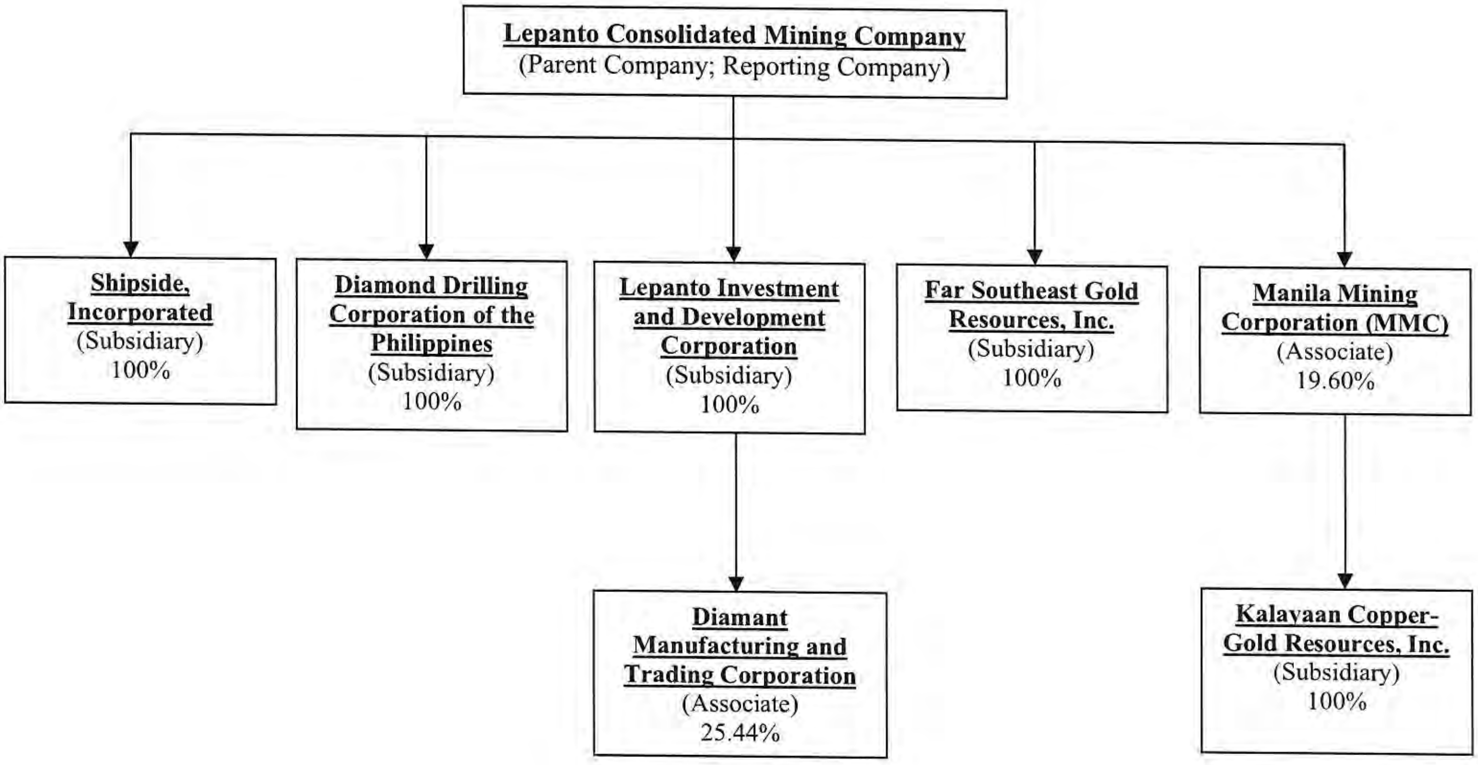
LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, beginning of the year		(₱5,801,631)
Add: Net loss actually earned/realized during the period		
Net loss during the period closed to Retained Earnings	(705,622)	
Less: **Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax**		
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	–	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain – (after tax) except those attributable to cash and cash equivalents)	(2,446)	
Unrealized actuarial gain	–	
Fair value adjustment (mark-to-market gains)	–	
Fair value adjustment of investment property resulting to gain	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS - gain	–	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings as a result of certain transactions accounted for under PFRS	–	
Subtotal	(2,446)	
Add: Non-actual losses		
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS - loss	–	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	–	
Subtotal	–	
Net loss actually incurred during the period		(708,068)
Add (Less):		
Dividend declarations during the period	–	
Appropriations of retained earnings during the period	–	
Reversals of appropriations	–	
Effects of prior period adjustments	–	
Treasury shares		
Subtotal	–	
TOTAL RETAINED EARNINGS, END AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND		₱–

†*Amount is zero since the reconciliation results to a deficit*

SCHEDULE II
MAP OF THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMPANIES WITHIN THE GROUP
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City



SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE A: FINANCIAL ASSETS

Name of issuing entity and association of each issue	Number of shares or principal amounts of bonds and notes	Amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position (figures in thousands)	Income received and accrued
Financial asset designated at FVOCI:			
Philippine Associated Smelting & Refining Corp.	37,407,798	37,408	–
Manila Peninsula Hotel	1,304,632	3,955	–
Philippine Fire and Marine Insurance Corp.	330,613	–	–
Crown Fruits	20,000	–	–
Alabang Country Club Inc.	1	4,702	–
Canlubang Golf & Country Club Inc.	1	1,400	–
Club Filipino	1	250	–
Makati (Sports) Club Inc.	1	700	–
Manila Polo Club	1	19,000	–
PHILAM Properties Corp.	1	500	–

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE B: AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, RELATED PARTIES AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS (OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES)

Name and Designation of Debtor	Balance at Beginning period	Additions	Amounts Collected	Amounts Written off	Current	Not Current	Balance at end of period

NOT APPLICABLE

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE C: AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM RELATED PARTIES WHICH ARE ELIMINATED DURING THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Name and Designation of Debtor	Balance at Beginning of period	Additions	Amounts Collected / Settled	Amounts Written off	Current	Not Current	Balance at end period
DDCP	₱144,694,794	₱–	₱14,762,886	₱–	₱129,931,908	₱–	₱129,931,908
FSGRI	92,796,322	2,029,008	–	–	94,825,330	–	94,825,330
LIDC	89,721,313	146,000	–	–	89,867,313	–	89,867,313

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE D: LONG TERM DEBT

Title of Issue and type of obligation	Amount authorized by Indenture	Amount shown under the caption "Current Portion of long-term borrowings" in related balance sheet	Amount shown under the caption "Long-term borrowings- net of current portion" in related balance sheet
Statham Capital Corporation - *Gold Delivery Agreement*	US$1,000,000	₱48,023,000	₱–
PBCOM USD Loan	US$49,830	₱2,392,986	₱–
UCPB Peso Loan	₱320,000,000	₱135,217,621	₱–
PBCOM Peso Loan	₱4,041,719	₱–	₱–
AUB Peso Loan	₱1,041,898	₱350,446	₱422,274

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

<u>SCHEDULE E:</u> INDEBTEDNESS TO RELATED PARTIES (LONG-TERM LOANS FROM RELATED COMPANIES)

Name of Related Party	Balance at beginning of period	Balance at end of period

NOT APPLICABLE

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE F: GUARANTEES OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ISSUES

Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the company for which this statement is filed	Title of issue of each class of securities guaranteed	Total amount guaranteed and outstanding	Amount owed by person for which statement is filed	Nature of guarantee

NOT APPLICABLE

SCHEDULE III
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY ANNEX 68-J
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

SCHEDULE G: CAPITAL STOCK

The Parent Company's authorized share capital is ₱6.64 billion divided into 66.4 billion shares at ₱0.10 par value each, consisting of 39.8 billion Class "A" and 26.6 billion Class "B" common shares. As at December 31, 2020, total shares issued and outstanding is 66,373,926,649 held by 27,777 shareholders.

Title of Issue	Number of shares authorized	Number of shares issued and outstanding as shown under related balance sheet caption	Number of shares reserved for options, warrants, conversions and other rights	No of shares held by		
				Related parties	Directors and Officers	Others
Common Stock						
Class A	39,840,000,000	39,821,417,656	–	30,920	1,318,408,331	38,502,978,405
Class B	26,560,000,000	26,552,508,993	–	783,523	263,765,314	26,287,960,156

SGV
Building a better
working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 8891 0307
Fax: (632) 8819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON
COMPONENTS OF FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS**

The Stockholders and Board of Directors
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
21st Floor, Lepanto Building
Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company and Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated June 7, 2021. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The Supplementary Schedule of Financial Soundness Indicators, including their definitions, formulas, calculation, and their appropriateness or usefulness to the intended users, are the responsibility of the Company's management. These financial soundness indicators are not measures of operating performance defined by Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs) and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. This schedule is presented for the purpose of complying with the Revised Securities Regulation Code Rule 68 issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements prepared in accordance with PFRS. The components of these financial soundness indicators have been traced to the Group's consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 and no material exceptions were noted.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Eleanore A. Layug

Eleanore A. Layug
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 0100794
SEC Accreditation No. 1250-AR-2 (Group A),
February 28, 2019, valid until February 27, 2022
Tax Identification No. 163-069-453
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-097-2020,
November 27, 2020, valid until November 26, 2023
PTR No. 8534308, January 4, 2021, Makati City

June 7, 2021

SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS
As of December 31, 2020

LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
21st Floor, Lepanto Building, Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

	Formula	**2020**	2019
Profitability Ratios:			
Return on assets	Net Loss / Total Assets	**(4.58%)**	(6.21%)
Return on equity	Net Loss / Total Equity	**(12.98%)**	(15.03%)
Gross profit margin	Gross Profit / Net Revenues	**(31.74%)**	(33.11%)
Net profit margin	Net Loss / Revenues	**(50.98%)**	(50.18%)
Liquidity and Solvency Ratios:			
Current ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	**0.74:1**	0.92:1
Quick ratio	Current Assets – Inventories – Other Current Assets / Current Liabilities	**0.16:1**	0.19:1
Solvency ratio	Net Loss / Total Liabilities	**(0.07:1)**	(0.11:1)
Financial Leverage Ratios:			
Asset to equity ratio	Total Assets / Total Equity	**2.84**	2.42
Debt to equity ratio	Total Liabilities / Total Equity	**1.84**	1.42
Interest coverage ratio	Earnings Before Interest and Taxes (EBIT) / Finance Costs	**0.08**	0.09

2020 SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company has been a proud resident of Mankayan, Benguet since 1936. The municipality of Mankayan grew and developed alongside Lepanto, achieving first-class municipality status largely on account of Lepanto's operations and community development initiatives. Lepanto is guided by its Vision-Mission:

> To be a global Filipino mining company by attaining world-class capabilities and becoming a corporate model in the fulfillment of social responsibilities.
>
> We shall turn this vision into reality through the efforts of highly motivated, committed, and competent employees who:
>
> - continually explore and develop ore reserves
> - optimize metal production through cost-efficient operations
> - maintain outstanding safety records and ensure responsible environmental stewardship
> - foster mutually beneficial partnership with host communities
> - exhibit initiative and decisiveness.

Reinforcing its commitment to environmental stewardship, Lepanto adopted an Environmental Policy in 2015 which was revised in 2018 as follows:

> We commit to become a model of a socially responsible mining organization through the effective implementation of our Environmental Management System.
>
> We commit to protect, keep sustainable and enhance our environment, minimize the impact of our operations thereon and continually improve our environmental management system performance by:
>
> - Ensuring compliance with all applicable environmental compliance obligations and industry standards;
>
> - Promoting environmental management system awareness to all interested parties through an effective information, education and communication strategy and program;
>
> - Fostering sustainable, effective and responsible use of resources, conservation of biodiversity and effective means of pollution prevention, including tailings storage facility and-waste management ; and
>
> - Enhancing the organizational capability and employees' competencies towards environmentally responsible and efficient operations

We further commit to consistently implement, measure, monitor, review and continually improve our environmental management system and performance to achieve the foregoing objectives.

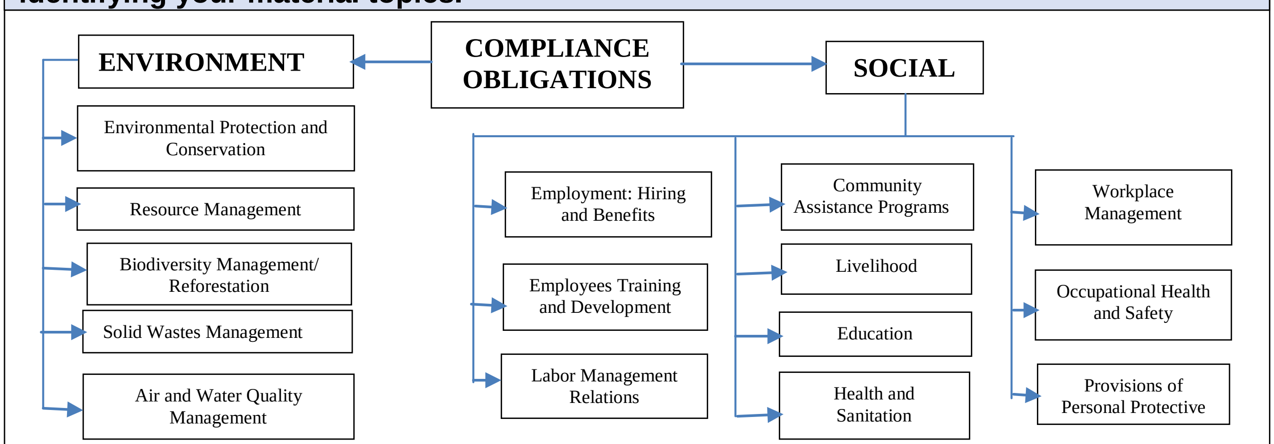
The report below illustrates how Lepanto has lived up to its commitment.

Contextual Information

Company Details	
Name of Organization	*LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY*
Location of Headquarters	*21F, Lepanto Building, 8747 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City*
Location of Operations	*Mankayan, Benguet*
Report Boundary: Legal entities (e.g. subsidiaries) included in this report*	*No subsidiaries included*
Business Model, including Primary Activities, Brands, Products, and Services	*Mining of gold, copper, and silver*
Reporting Period	*2019*
Highest Ranking Person responsible for this report	*ODETTE A. JAVIER, VP/ Asst. Corporate Secretary KNESTOR JOSE Y. GODINO, VP-Human Resource, Training and Administration*

Materiality Process

Explain how you applied the materiality principle (or the materiality process) in identifying your material topics.[14]



ECONOMIC

Economic Performance

Direct Economic Value Generated and Distributed

Disclosure	Amount	Units
Direct economic value generated (revenue)	1,460,352,733.15	PhP
Direct economic value distributed:		
a. Operating costs	1,926,476,742.85	PhP
b. Employee wages and benefits	502,848,069.80	PhP
c. Payments to suppliers, other operating costs	739,040,733.88	Php
d. Dividends given to stockholders and interest payments to loan providers	60,562,069.05	PhP
e. Taxes given to government	119,907,363.31	PhP
f. Investments to community (e.g. donations, CSR)	41,861,713.98	PhP

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Impact on cash flow, relationships with employees, suppliers and other stakeholders.	*Employees, shareholders, suppliers, service providers, community, government*	*Continuous exploration efforts to support long-term mine life plan; Annual business planning and budgeting to sustain business operations and ensure ROI;*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Tight cash flow	*employees, shareholders, suppliers, service providers, community, government*	*Cost Management program; Evaluation of the effectiveness of the business plan/mining plan; Company-wide Resources Management*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Opportunities to streamline operations and rationalize expenses.	*Employees, community and stakeholders*	Monitoring

Climate-related risks and opportunities[15]

Governance	Strategy	Risk Management	Metrics and Targets
Disclose the organization's governance around climate-related risks and opportunities	*Disclose the actual and potential impacts[16] of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organization's businesses, strategy, and financial planning where such information is material.*	*Disclose how the organization identifies, assesses, and manages climate-related risks*	*Disclose the metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate- related risks and opportunities where such information is material.*
Under the oversight of our Board of Directors and leadership of our senior management, the Company is committed to fostering an effective and efficient risk and control environment. Matters related to climate change are an essential component of our sustainability strategy. *The senior management and functional unit heads are tasked to oversee a range of environmental, social and compliance obligation matters. It includes managing the environmental impacts of the operations, resource management and the resilience to potential business disruptions, including extreme weather or other events that could be caused or exacerbated by climate change.*	*Penalties will be incurred for non-compliance with government standards. Strategies include-* *Monthly monitoring of organizational and departmental environmental objectives and plans.* *Quarterly company-wide evaluation of compliance* *Annual Environmental Management Review* *Maintenance of ISO 14001 certification which requires yearly follow-up audit by a third-party certification body.* *Massive information. education and communication (IEC) programs for all interested parties.* *Continuous implementation of environment-related programs such as -*	*Yearly review and assessment of risks and opportunities including evaluation of effectiveness of the implementation and results.* *SWOT analysis and Environmental Aspects and Impacts (EAI) Assessment are used as tools.* *Identified risks and significant impacts form part of the departmental plans and control mechanisms must be identified and implemented.* *The company established an Engineered Sanitary Landfill (ESL) at the camp site.* *Segregation of solid wastes is implemented within camp site.* *Only residual wastes go to the*	*Ensure full compliance with all applicable laws, industry standards and other legal requirements.* *Metrics : Compliance Rate (actual/total)* *2. Implementation of environmental awareness program among employees, contractors, suppliers and community members* *Metrics : Program implementation Rate (actual/planned programs)* *3. Foster sustainable use of resources, effective waste management and pollution control :*

	Company-wide Energy Conservation Program; Reforestation/Tree-Planting Program; Solid Waste Management and wastes Segregation Program; Reuse-Reduce-Recycle Projects; Reforestation and tree planting are being done at the decommissioned and open areas within camp.	*Engineered Sanitary Landfill and recyclable/reusable wastes are collected at clustered Materials Recovery Facility.* *A 3rd party service provider is contracted for the hauling, disposal and treatment of generated hazardous wastes.*	

PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

Proportion of spending on local suppliers

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Percentage of procurement budget used for significant locations of operations that is spent on local suppliers		60-65%

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Business output and job generation	*Over 200 suppliers*	*We have a Suppliers' Handbook which serves as the framework of our relationship with the suppliers*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Operational downtime	*Employees and suppliers*	*Regular monitoring of targets and communication with stakeholders*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Improve competency and operational efficiency *Promote awareness and adherence to Lepanto's Environmental Policy*	*Employees and suppliers*	*Suppliers handbook*

Anti-corruption Training on Anti-corruption Policies and Procedures

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Percentage of employees to whom the organization's anti-corruption policies and procedures have been communicated to	1,200	65%
Percentage of business partners to whom the organization's anti-corruption policies and procedures have been communicated to	All suppliers and service providers	100 %
Percentage of directors and management that have received anti-corruption training	9	100%
Percentage of employees that have received anti-corruption training	1200	65%

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Impact on cost of production or cost of doing business and the morale of employees; occurs in the supply chain.	*Shareholders, employees, suppliers*	*Whistleblower policy* *Conflict of Interest Policy* *Related Party Transactions Policy* *Code of Conduct and Business Ethics* *Suppliers Handbook*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Dishonesty in the procurement process affects cost of production, profitability, and morale of the employees.	*Shareholders, employees, suppliers, government*	*Whistleblower policy* *Conflict of Interest Policy* *Related Party Transactions Policy* *Code of Conduct and Business Ethics* *Suppliers Handbook*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Measures to prevent corruption help bring down cost of doing business and improve quality of materials	*Shareholders, employees, suppliers*	*Code of Conduct and Business Ethics Suppliers Handbook*

Incidents of Corruption

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Number of incidents in which directors were removed or disciplined for corruption	*zero*	*zero*
Number of incidents in which employees were dismissed or disciplined for corruption	*zero*	*zero*
Number of incidents when contracts with business partners were terminated due to incidents of corruption	*zero*	*zero*

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Morale of employees	*Employees and suppliers*	*We have policies in place, as enumerated above.*

ENVIRONMENT

Resource Management

Energy consumption within the organization:

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Energy consumption (renewable sources)	0	GJ
Energy consumption (gasoline)	41.14	GJ
Energy consumption (LPG)	624.24	GJ
Energy consumption (diesel)	47,266.66	GJ
Energy consumption (electricity)	43,641,848	kWh

Reduction of energy consumption

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Energy reduction (gasoline)	38.48	GJ
Energy reduction (LPG)	543.46	GJ
Energy reduction (diesel)	6,245.29	GJ
Energy reduction (electricity)	11,287,105	kWh

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach

Impact is on mining operations. Consumption of these items directly impact the Company's cost.	*Stockholders, employees, suppliers and community*	*Lepanto pursued the ISO:14001: Environmental Management System Certification and is now ISO: 14001 Certified and continuously being monitored by the Environmental Regulatory bodies for its compliance.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Following are the identified risks associated with using electricity, Diesoline and Gasoline; *Resource Depletion* *Electric generation may cause air pollution and water contamination* *High cost*	*The company, employees, suppliers and community*	*Implementation of applicable Energy Conservation Programs;* *Close monitoring of resources consumption*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Use of alternative sources of energy *Innovations in use of energy*	*Employees and community*	*Promote acquisition of energy-efficient equipment (motors)* *Support Trainings and Seminars re: Energy Efficiency Technology* *Incorporation of energy efficiency in the plans/designs of retrofit activities.*

Water consumption within the organization

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Water withdrawal	2,950,908	Cubic Meters
Water consumption	1,166,970	Cubic Meters
Water recycled and reused	617,583	Cubic Meters

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach

Impact is on mining operations and cost	*employees and community*	*Lepanto pursued the ISO:14001: Environmental Management System Certification and is now ISO: 14001 Certified and continuously being monitored by the Environmental Regulatory bodies for its compliance*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Water pollution *Resource depletion* *High cost of treating water*	*The company, , stockholders, employees and community.*	*Strict adherence to water permit conditions and standards* *Adoption of environment friendly technologies for efficient water use and treatment/recycling of used water*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
a. Re-use of processed water at the UG sandfilling and Mill crushing/Grinding Plant. *b. Maximize use of water supply thru gravity flow during rainy season, this initiative reduces water pumping, thus, reducing operational cost on electricity* *c. Improvement of existing water catchment structures (water is impounded during rainy season to be used during dry season.)* *Recycling of processed water could reduce the plant's consumption of fresh water.*	*Mine and Mill Operations* *Mine/Mill Operations* *Employees, community, and stockholders*	*.* *Cost management, Monitoring, water conservation program*

Materials used by the organization

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Materials used by weight or volume		
Renewable: Lumber Paper Non-renewable Explosives Lime Sodium Metabisulfite	 309,666 1,044 368,969 5,008,744 556,040	 Board feet Ream Kg Kg Kg
Percentage of recycled input materials used to manufacture the organization's primary products and services	*The determination of exact figure is not possible because these are integral part of the over-all process.*	%

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Mining operations and cost	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	*Lepanto recycles and repurposes materials whenever possible.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Resource depletion and cost	*Suppliers, stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	*Monitoring and evaluation of material usage against set parameters (e.g. tons broken or meters advanced for the mine, and tons milled for the mill) are done on a monthly basis.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**

Use of new technology to reduce usage	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	*Research and development for continuous improvement cost management*

Ecosystems and biodiversity (whether in upland/watershed or coastal/marine)

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Operational sites owned, leased, managed in, or adjacent to, protected areas and areas of high biodiversity value outside protected areas	4,171.21	Has.
Habitats protected or restored	*4,171.21*	Has.
IUCN[17] Red List species and national conservation list species with habitats in areas affected by operations	No identified species included in the Red Book List	

[17] International Union for Conservation of Nature

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
There are no declared protected areas within the camp area.	*NA*	*NA*

Environmental impact management

Air Emissions

GHG

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Direct (Scope 1) GHG Emissions	*Diesel:* ***3,260.49*** *Gasoline:* ***2.8***	Tonnes CO2e
Energy indirect (Scope 2) GHG Emissions	*No data available*	Tonnes CO2e
Emissions of ozone-depleting substances (ODS)	*There are no substantial emission sources of ozone depleting substances.*	N/A

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Mining operations and cost	stockholders,	*Pollution Control Program*

	employees, suppliers, community	
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Air pollution *Complaints from community*	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community.*	*Lepanto initiated a program to monitor and regularly report direct greenhouse gas emissions of its mining operation.* *Greening of the area through reforestation help neutralize effect of gas emissions.* *Information, Education and Communication program*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Optimized the design of the plants and selection of efficient equipment and fixtures.	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community.*	*Pollution Control Program* *Preventive Maintenance Program*

Air pollutants

Disclosure	**Quantity**	**Units**
NOx SWA-8 No. 1 SWA-8 No. 3 SW-VEE 12 No. 1 SW-VEE 12 No. 2	within allowable limits	mg/Nm³
Sox SWA-8 No. 1 SWA-8 No. 3 SW-VEE 12 No. 1 SW-VEE 12 No. 2	*within allowable limits*	mg/Nm³
Persistent organic pollutants (POPs)	*Not required to monitor as per issued permit.*	mg/Nm³
Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)		kg
Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs)		kg
Particulate matter (PM) SWA-8 No. 1 SWA-8 No. 3 SW-VEE 12 No. 1	*within allowable limits*	Mg/Nm³

SW-VEE 12 No. 2		

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Mining operations and cost	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	*Pollution Control Program*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Air pollution *Complaints from Community*	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	*Pollution Control Program.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	***Which stakeholders are affected?***	***Management Approach***
Use of new technology	*stockholders, employees, suppliers, community*	Pollution Control Program

Solid and Hazardous Wastes
Solid Waste

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Total solid waste generated		kg
Reusable and Recyclable	139,817.5	kg
Composted	No data available	kg
Incinerated	Not practiced	kg
Residuals/Landfilled	83,148	kg

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Solid wastes come mostly from households, institutions and business areas within the mining camp.	*employees and community*	*Only residual wastes go to the Engineered Sanitary Landfill and recyclable/reusable wastes are collected at clustered Materials Recovery Facility.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**

Complaints from community Contamination and pollution	*Employees and community*	*Segregation at source*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Reduce cost through recycling; use of technology and engineering expertise	*Employees and communities*	*To further reduce sources of wastes, the company implemented a ban on the use of plastic bags, plastic straws, and Styrofoam containers inside the camp.* *The company is looking to other technologies to further manage solid waste like the introduction of eco-compostable receptacle.*

Hazardous Waste

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Total weight of hazardous waste generated	41,514.25	kg
Total weight of hazardous waste transported	12,218.00	kg

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Mining operations and cost	*Employees, third-party service providers and community*	*Each type of waste is recorded and precisely analyzed and described. Proper disposal is ensured through the services of DENR accredited facilities.* *With the high cost associated with hazardous waste transport, disposal and treatment, the company is looking into waste minimization.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**

Contamination and pollution	*Employees and community*	*Proper disposal; With the high cost associated with hazardous waste transport, disposal and treatment, the company is working at waste minimization.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Research for alternative products and services	*Employees, third-party service providers and community*	*Green Procurement*

Effluents

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Total volume of water discharges	54,051	Cubic meters
Percent of wastewater recycled	50.42	%

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
Mining operations and cost	*Employees, government and community*	*At Lepanto, wastewater is subjected to multi-stage chemical-physical treatment before release to the receiving water bodies.* *Regular monitoring, both in-house and through a 3rd party service provider, is performed to ensure that the effluent conforms to national standards.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
water pollution	*Employees, government and community*	*monitoring and compliance with government standards*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	***Which stakeholders are affected?***	***Management Approach***

Use of technology for cost-efficient water treatment	*Shareholders, employees*	*Research and development activities are undertaken provide new and efficient solutions (in terms of cost and results)* *R & D activities include process improvement and use of others reagents*

Environmental compliance

Disclosure	Quantity	Unit
Total amount of monetary fines for non-compliance with environmental laws and/or regulations	*No fines paid for the year*	NA
No. of non-monetary sanctions for non-compliance with environmental laws and/or regulations	*No violations for the year*	NA
No. of cases resolved through dispute resolution mechanism	none	NA

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Which stakeholders are affected?	Management Approach
mining operations and cost	*Management, employees, and third party service providers*	*ISO 14001-2015-certified EMS*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
penalties	*Management, shareholders, employees, and third party service providers*	*Quarterly evaluation of compliance.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Which stakeholders are affected?**	**Management Approach**
Company-wide adherence to the Environmental Management System and continuous improvement.	*Management and employees*	*Regular monitoring of compliance obligations.*

SOCIAL

Employee Management Employee
Hiring and Benefits *Employee data*

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Total number of employees[18]	1723	persons
a. Number of female employees	149	
b. Number of male employees	1574	
Attrition rate[19]	2.51%	rate
Ratio of lowest paid employee against minimum wage	1.05:1	ratio

Employee benefits

List of Benefits	Y/N	% of female employees who availed for the year	% of male employees who availed for the year
SSS	Y	7.44%	10.23%
PhilHealth	Y	12.34%	22.52%
Pag-ibig	Y	4.13%	1.62%
Parental leaves	Y	8.26%	1.81%
Vacation leaves	Y	99%	99%
Sick leaves	Y	1.65%	70.16%
Medical benefits (aside from PhilHealth))	Y	100%	100%
Housing assistance (aside from Pag-ibig)	Y	66.16%	57.91%
Retirement fund (aside from SSS)	Y	.83%	2.00%
Further education support	Y	0.00%	0.00%
Company stock options	N		
Telecommuting	N		
Flexible-working Hours	N		
(Others)			

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
Motivation, performance and well-being of employees Retention	• *Compliance with the labor standards* • *Benchmarking of compensation and benefits within and across industries* • *Providing health care, medicine allowance and group life insurance* • *Promotion of work-life balance Offering an attractive retirement benefit*

[18] Employees are individuals who are in an employment relationship with the organization, according to national law or its application (GRI Standards 2016 Glossary)

[19] Attrition are = (no. of new hires – no. of turnover)/(average of total no. of employees of previous year and total no. of employees of current year)

What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Overly-strict government regulations and permitting requirements on mining operations *Few students interested to build a career in mining* *Few schools offering mining courses* *Talent flight risk*	*Full compliance with government regulations* *Labor-management cooperation approach*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Talent retention	*A more extensive communication campaign to better inform the public of responsible mining* *Competency development*

Employee Training and Development

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Total training hours provided to employees		
a. Female employees	4,662	hours
b. Male employees	25,371	hours
Average training hours provided to employees		
a. Female employees	20.3	hours/ employee
b. Male employees	35.65	hours/ employee

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	**Management Approach**
Employee competency and performance	*Employee competency and development*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Talent Flight Risk *Cost*	*Talent and Succession Management Strategy* *In-house training*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**

Present career and development opportunities within the organization *Availment of online training courses*	*Holistic training approach;* *Use of Technology*

Labor-Management Relations

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
% of employees covered with Collective Bargaining Agreements	85.71	%
Number of consultations conducted with employees concerning employee-related policies	8	#

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	**Management Approach**
Employee productivity *Labor-management relationship*	*CBA administration* *Labor-management Cooperation approach*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Deadlock in negotiation	*Building of trust*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Human Resource programs	*Open-door policy*

Diversity and Equal Opportunity

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
% of female workers in the workforce	7.26	%
% of male workers in the workforce	92.74	%
Number of employees from indigenous communities and/or vulnerable sector*	1,263 (76%)	#

**Vulnerable sector includes, elderly, persons with disabilities, vulnerable women, refugees, migrants, internally displaced persons, people living with HIV and other diseases, solo parents, and the poor or the base of the pyramid (BOP; Class D and E).*

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	**Management Approach**

Hiring and performance	*While the industry by its nature is male-dominated, the females get equal opportunity in employment and in occupying leadership roles. The executive team is composed of 40% female.* *Prioritization of local community members and indigenous peoples in hiring.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Culture fit	*Integration Program*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Wider labor market	*Engagement programs to promote diversity*

Workplace Conditions, Labor Standards, and Human Rights

Occupational Health and Safety

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
Safe Man-Hours	LCMC only = 3,958,933 LCMC + Contractors = 4,897,987	Man-hours
No. of work-related injuries	7	#
No. of work-related fatalities	2	#
No. of work related ill-health	0	#
No. of safety drills	17	#

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	**Management Approach**
Employees' welfare	*Implementation of safety programs and compliance with health and safety standards*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Increase in Lost-time incidents	*Safety inspections*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Improve productivity through health and safety standards	Recognition of safety performance

Labor Laws and Human Rights

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
No. of legal actions or employee grievances involving forced or child labor	0	#

Do you have policies that explicitly disallow violations of labor laws and human rights (e.g. harassment, bullying) in the workplace?

Topic	Y/N	If Yes, cite reference in the company policy
Forced labor	Y	*Recruitment Policy*
Child labor	Y	*Recruitment Policy*
Human Rights	Y	*Code of Conduct*

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
N/A	*Pls see above policies; compliance with labor laws*

Supply Chain Management

Do you consider the following sustainability topics when accrediting suppliers?

Topic	Y/N	If Yes, cite reference in the supplier policy
Environmental performance	Y	*Under Section 1.1.5.4 of the Supplier Accreditation Guideline;* *LCMC Supplier Handbook – under Supplier Responsibility Section II. Environmental Compliance*
Forced labor	Y	
Child labor	Y	
Human rights	Y	
Bribery and corruption	Y	*LCMC Supplier Handbook – under Supplier Responsibility Section I. Code of Conduct*

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
Supply chain	*Adoption and implementation of the Suppliers Accreditation Guideline.*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Non-cooperation of some suppliers which can delay procurement.	*Prepare a timeline schedule for each material to avoid unavailability and not to hamper the company's operations.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Encourage the suppliers to comply with the Suppliers Accreditation Policy.	Coordination/dialogue with suppliers

Relationship with Community

Significant Impacts on Local Communities

Operations with significant (positive or negative) impacts on local communities (exclude CSR projects; this has to be business operations)	**Location**	**Vulnerable groups (if applicable)***	**Does the particular operation have impacts on indigeno us people (Y/N)?**	**Collective or individual rights that have been identified that is of or particular concern for the community**	**Mitigating measures (if negative) or enhanceme nt measures (if positive)**
A. Development of Host & Neighboring Communities					
1. Infrastructure	*Host and neighboring communities*	*Senior Citizens*	*Y*	*Constant dialogue Provision of social development projects*	*Maintain good relationship with the LGUs, communities, contractors & other stakeholders.*
2. Education	*Host and neighboring communities*	*children*	*Y*	*Provision of financial assistance per semester or per request*	*Provision of school bus services, library, computers, scholarships (Lepanto Educational Assistance Program)*
3. Livelihood	*Host Community*	*Women's group and solo parents*	*Y*	*Provision of livelihood projects*	*Technical assistance to the recipients i.e. project proposals / feasibility study / trainings*
4. Health	*Host Community*	*Persons with disability (PWD)*	*Y*	*Only one barangay identified this as a priority*	*Provide health services to indigent families &*

					PWDs.
5. Peace and Order	*Host Community*	*N/A*	*Y*	*Only one barangay identified this as a priority*	*Continuous program*
B. Information, Education and Communication					
1. Community Immersion	*Host and neighboring communities*	*PWD, Women's group & senior citizens*	*Y*	*Communities should feel the presence of Lepanto*	*Continuous program*
2. Community meetings	*Host and neighboring communities*	*Women's group, solo parents, PWD, senior citizens*	*Y*	*Communities need to be informed.*	*Continuous activities*
3. SDMP updates & planning	*Host and neighboring communities*	*Women's group, solo parents, PWD, senior citizens*	*Y*	*Communities need to be updated and participate in SDMP planning*	*Continuous program*
4. IEC materials	*Host and neighboring communities*	*Women's group, solo parents, PWD, senior citizens, youth, children, migrants*	*Y*	*Host & neighboring communities & other stakeholders must be informed of the company's programs & activities*	*Continues IEC program*
C. Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences					
1. Full Scholarship	*Host community*	*N/A*	*Y*	*Qualified students from the Host and neighboring communities*	*Continuous program for deserving students*
2. Datashed	*Host community*	*N/A*	*Y*		

3. Trainings, seminars, workshops	*Host and neighboring communities*	*N/A*	*Y*	*Employees development and advancement of skills and technologies*	*Continuous program for LCMC employees, contractors,*

Certificates	**Quantity**	**Units**
FPIC process	0	
CP secured	Not Applicable	

What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Applicability of the FPIC process to the renewal of MPSA 001-90-CAR is subject of a court case.	*Lepanto and co-contractor Far Southeast Gold Resources, Inc. obtained a final award in 2015 from an arbitral tribunal confirming that the Free and Prior Informed Consent and Certification Precondition requirements under the Indigenous Peoples' Rights' Act may not be validly imposed as requirements for the renewal of MPSA 001-90-CAR, and the latter should be renewed under the same terms and conditions, without prejudice to changes mutually agreed upon by the parties. In a decision dated April 30, 2018, the Court of Appeals upheld the Final Award of the Arbitral Tribunal. The Republic has elevated the matter to the Supreme Court where it remains pending.*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Clarification of whether there is need for FPIC for renewal of a pre-existing MPSA	*Pls. see above*

Customer Management/Customer Satisfaction

Disclosure	**Score**	**Did a third party conduct the customer satisfaction study (Y/N)?**
Customer satisfaction		No

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
Timely shipment *Our customers are the buyers of our copper concentrate and gold dore.*	*Good relationship with buyers*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Weather disturbances affect shipment date.	*Good planning* *Quality control*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Continuous improvement of sampling and assaying of data	*Quality Control*

Customer privacy

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
No. of substantiated complaints on customer privacy*	0	#
No. of complaints addressed	0	#
No. of customers, users and account holders whose information is used for secondary purposes	0	#

**Substantiated complaints include complaints from customers that went through the organization's formal communication channels and grievance mechanisms as well as complaints that were lodged to and acted upon by government agencies.*

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
Impact is on relationship with the customers.	*Incorporation of Data Privacy notices in contracts and forms*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Data breach	*Privacy Risk Assessment* *Compliance Monitoring* *Physical and Technical security measures* *Recovery and restoration measures*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Employees become more professional in handling information	Compliance Monitoring Physical and Technical security measures

Data Security

Disclosure	Quantity	Units
No. of data breaches, including leaks, thefts and losses of data	None	#

What is the impact and where does it occur? What is the organization's involvement in the impact?	Management Approach
Impact is on the company's image. It occurs in the operations, supply chain, and transactions with service providers, stockholders, and employees. *We process information relating to prospective and current employees, retirees and shareholders.*	*Data Privacy manual /guidelines;* *Appropriate orientation at head office, mine site and other units;* *Incorporation of Data Privacy notices in contracts and forms*
What are the Risk/s Identified?	**Management Approach**
Data Breach	*Privacy Risk Assessment* *Compliance Monitoring* *Physical and Technical security measures* *Recovery and restoration measures*
What are the Opportunity/ies Identified?	**Management Approach**
Enhancement of data protection measures *Instill discipline and responsible use of information among employees*	Follow-up and continuous improvement

Ira Didulo

From: eafs@bir.gov.ph
Sent: Tuesday, June 08, 2021 2:00 PM
To: ira.didulo@lepantomining.com
Subject: Your BIR AFS eSubmission uploads were received

Hi LEPANTO CONSOLIDATED MINING COMPANY,

Valid file

- EAFS000160247AFSTY122020.pdf

Invalid file

- <None>

Transaction Code: **AFS-0-M2PW23TR075A9969DQ144P4ZR06J9BG66**
Submission Date/Time: **Jun 08, 2021 02:00 PM**
Company TIN: **000-160-247**

Please be reminded that you accepted the terms and conditions for the use of this portal and expressly agree, warrant and certify that:

- The submitted forms, documents and attachments are complete, truthful and correct based on the personal knowledge and the same are from authentic records;
- The submission is without prejudice to the right of the BIR to require additional document, if any, for completion and verification purposes;
- The hard copies of the documents submitted through this facility shall be submitted when required by the BIR in the event of audit/investigation and/or for any other legal purpose.

This is a system-generated e-mail. Please do not reply.